

## CITY OF FAIR OAKS RANCH

# PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION SPECIAL MEETING

Tuesday, June 06, 2023 at 6:30 PM

Public Safety Training Room, Police Station, 7286 Dietz Elkhorn, Fair Oaks Ranch

---

## AGENDA

---

### OPEN MEETING

1. Roll Call - Declaration of a Quorum
2. Pledge of Allegiance

### CITIZENS and GUEST FORUM

*To address the Commission, please sign the Attendance Roster located on the table in the foyer of the Public Safety Training Room. In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, the Commission may not discuss or take action on any item which has not been posted on the agenda. Speakers shall limit their comments to five (5) minutes each.*

3. Citizens to be heard

### CONSIDERATION / DISCUSSION ITEMS

4. Consideration and possible action recommending approval of proposed amendments to the Unified Development Code, specifically those related to Topic #1 Administration, and authorizing its presentation to City Council.

Grant Watanabe, P.E., Director of Public Works & Engineering Services  
Lata Krishnarao, A.I.C.P., Ardurra

### ADJOURNMENT

---

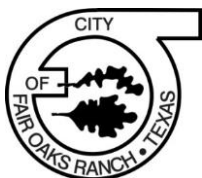
**Signature of Agenda Approval:** s/ Carole Vanzant

Carole Vanzant, Assistant City Manager

I, Christina Picioccio, TRMC, City Secretary, certify that the above Notice of Meeting was posted on the outside bulletin board at the Fair Oaks Ranch City Hall, 7286 Dietz Elkhorn, Fair Oaks Ranch, Texas, and on the City's website [www.fairoaksranchtx.org](http://www.fairoaksranchtx.org), both places being convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times.

As per Texas Government Code 551.045, said Notice was posted by 6:30 PM, June 3, 2023, and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours before said meeting was convened.

The Fair Oaks Ranch Police Station is wheelchair accessible at the front main entrance of the building from the parking lot. Requests for special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary's office at (210) 698-0900. Braille is not available.



**PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION CONSIDERATION ITEM**  
**CITY OF FAIR OAKS RANCH, TEXAS**  
**June 6, 2023**

**AGENDA TOPIC:** Consideration and possible action recommending approval of proposed amendments to the Unified Development Code, specifically those related to Topic #1 Administration, and authorizing its presentation to City Council

**MEETING DATE:** June 6, 2023

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works and Engineering Services

**PRESENTED BY:** Grant Watanabe, P.E., Director of Public Works & Engineering Services  
 Lata Krishnarao, A.I.C.P., Ardurra

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting on April 20, 2023, the City Council directed the Planning and Zoning Commission (P & Z) to categorize the proposed UDC amendments by topic and prioritize them for City Council consideration. At its meeting of May 11, 2023, the P & Z discussed topic prioritization and summary report format, that was subsequently reviewed and approved by the City Council at their meeting of May 18, 2023, as follows:

**Topics:**

- Topic # 1 Administration (Foundation)
- Topic # 2 Zoning
- Topic # 3 Subdivision Standards
- Topic # 4 Site and Building Standards
- Topic # 5 Others (Signs, Compliance & Enforcement, Definitions etc.)

**Work session schedule with topics:**

- P&Z special meeting of June 6, 2023 – Topic #1
- P&Z meeting of July 13, 2023 – Topic #2
- P&Z meeting of Aug 10, 2023 - Topic #3
- P&Z meeting of Sept 14, 2023 – Topics #4 & #5
- Additional dates as determined by P&Z

## Change Summary Report:

## TOPIC #4 Example Only

	Sections	Change	Reason
1	Section 7.8 (7)	"Heritage Plan" changed to "Tree Plan"	To avoid confusion with Heritage Tree. May be a typo.
2	Section 7.8 (5)	Approval for removal of diseased tree	Compliance with LGC 212.905
3	Section x.x (x)	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
		To be added as needed	

The purpose of this meeting is to review the changes related to Topic #1 Administration, the majority of which fall within chapters 1-3. Attachments include the following:

- 1) Change Summary Report
- 2) Change Summary Report w/Vice-Chairperson's initial comments and Ardurra's responses
- 3) Redlined version of Chapters 1-3
- 4) Clean version of Chapters 1-3

**LEGAL ANALYSIS:**

Legal has attended all P&Z meetings, provided necessary guidance, and reviewed the UDC amendments.

**RECOMMENDATION/PROPOSED MOTION:**

I move to recommend approval of the of proposed amendments to the Unified Development Code, specifically those related to Topic #1 Administration, and authorize its presentation to City Council.

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
<b>Chapter 1</b>					
1	Section 1.1 (2)	Changed Chapter 13 to 12.	Chapter numbers changed as part of document reorganization.	Administration	
2	Section 1.1 (2)	Removed the sentence - "Words not listed in Chapter 12 will be defined using the most recent version of Webster's International Dictionary, unabridged." Replaced with - "Terms not defined herein will be construed in accordance with their customary usage and meaning and interpreted to give this Code its most reasonable application."	Legal input - revise to be consistent with "Words and Terms Not Defined" section in Chapter 12 Definitions (see Sec.12.1(2)).	Administration	
3	Section 1.4 (2)	Added the sentence - The City also extends to its ETJ its authority to regulate signage as adopted under LGC chapters 216, 245 and 43.	Legal input - revise to include affirmative statement of other regulations in the ETJ.	Administration	
4	Section 1.5 (2)	Removed ETJ reference.	Legal input - delete this reference and the non-conforming use language as it is in reference to zoning regulation which the City may not regulate in the ETJ.	Administration	
5	Section 1.5 (2)	Corrected Section 4.14 to 4.13.	Corrected section reference.	Administration	
6	Section 1.8	Changed the title "Severability" to "Developments in Progress".	Legal input - this is a topic separate from the issue of severability of regulations.	Administration	
7	Section 1.8 (2)	Changed "will" to "will be".	Corrected grammatical error.	Administration	
8	Section 1.8 (2)	Added - "...will be deemed to have"	Corrected grammatical error.		
9	Section 1.8 (2)	Changed Section 1.10 to 4.2.	Corrected section reference.	Administration	
10	Section 1.8 (3)	Changed Section 4.13 to 4.14.	Corrected section reference.	Administration	
11	Section 1.9	Added - "...and as per the requirements and procedures adopted under LGC §212".	Ensured conformance with the state law.	Administration	
12	Section 1.9	Removed the sentence - "The Planning and Zoning Commission will refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code." Replaced with - "The proposed amendments will be heard at a joint public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, after any individual notice requirements in Local Government Code § 211.006 and 21.007, as amended have been complied with."	Legal input - new case law impacts individual notice requirements. See City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022) for reference	Administration	
13	Section 1.9	Added the sentence - "The Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the request after a public hearing, and hearing, and refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code."	Clarification regarding the process. No change proposed.	Administration	
14	Section 1.9	Added the sentence - "The City Council will consider the request after a public hearing and make the final decision."	Clarification regarding the process. No change proposed.	Administration	



Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
15	Section 1.9	Added - "after any individual notice requirements in Local Government Code § 211.006 and 21.007, as amended have been complied with."	Legal input - new case law impacts individual notice requirements. See City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022) for reference	Administration	
16	Section 1.9	Added "...of promoting public safety and welfare and consistent with City's Comprehensive Plan".	Consistent with City's Comprehensive Plan	Administration	
17	Section 1.10	Referred to Chapter 11 that covers violations.	Chapter name correction.	Administration	
<b>Chapter 2</b>					
18	Section 2.2	Removed the sentence - "The use of the following terms in this Code refers to the person, entity, or agent thereof who may apply for an approval or a permit or another decision of the City under this Code. All such terms will be considered interchangeable. The terms include the following: Owner, Owner's Owner, Landowner, Property Owner, Applicant, Developer and Subdivider."  Replaced with - "Unless otherwise expressly provided by this Unified Development Code, an application or permit, other than a petition for a text amendment or a zoning amendment, may be initiated only by the owner of an interest in the land subject to the application, or the owner's designated agent. If the applicant is a designated agent, the application shall include a written statement from the property owner authorizing the agent to file the application on the owner's behalf. The responsible official may establish the type of documents needed to determine ownership or agency."	These terms are not always interchangeable. Clarification has been provided.	Administration	
19	Section 2.3 (1)	Removed - "...and his assistants, deputies, and department heads insofar".  Replaced with - "...or designees...".	Ensures consistency.	Administration	
20	Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection a.i. Removed - "following" and the list of application (1-8).  Added Concept Plan.	The authority is not limited to the applications listed in the section. Each chapter contains procedures.	Administration	
21	Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection a.ii. Added - 1) Added Concept Plans 10) Conservation Development Alternative 11) Other applications as required by this Code	The authority is not limited to the applications listed in the section. Each chapter contains specific procedures.	Administration	
22	Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection b. Removed - "...provided that such rules or procedures are approved by the City Council prior to their implementation or enforcement, and provided further...".	P & Z input - discussed by P & Z that administrative rules and procedures do not need approval from City Council.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
23	Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection b.i. Removed - "...when appropriate".  Added - "...to complete a thorough review and ensure compliance with all applicable codes and requirements...".  Added - "...when appropriate...".	Clarification - as discussed at P&Z workshops and discussion.	Administration	
24	Section 2.3 (2)	Subsection b.i Added - Approval of Traffic and Thoroughfare Plans	Approval of Traffic and Thoroughfare Plans is also the responsibility of the City Engineer.	Administration	
25	Section 2.3 (2)	Subsection b.ii Added - " ...and Concept Plans..."  Replaced - "2) Preliminary Plan and Final Plat Review 3) Administrative Plat Review with - "Plat Review".  Added - "4) Development related applications 5) Land use decisions"	Added clarifications and corrected the type of applications.	Administration	
26	Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection a. Removed - "The Commission will ... regulations."  Moved - "The regulations ... and the Charter." as new Subsection a.	Updated to be in conformance with State of Texas and the City's Home Rule Charter Section	Administration	
27	Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection b. Added - " ...and Concept Plans..." and "... (including Amending, Development, and Replats)"  Replaced "Plans: with "Plats".  Added - "xiv. Any other specific procedure or items that require Commission action as specified in this Code or as required by state or federal law."	Added missing plat types.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
28	Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection d. ii Added "City" before the word "Manager".  Removed "subdivisions" and added "applications".  Corrected "Owner's" to "owners".  Removed - "Additional fees may not be required on subsequent submittals of revised plats. Electronic submissions must be compatible with the City's geographic information system (ArcView, USGS NAD 83, mean sea level, and Texas State Plane, South Central, U.S. Feet)."	Added clarification. Corrected typos. Complete requirements are included in the Administrative Procedures manual and Application Checklists. These requirements are incomplete here.	Administration	
29	Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection f. Added "land use".	Added clarification.	Administration	
30	Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection g. Replaced - "Until the Commission has been given final action authority by the City Council, appeals will be made to City Council" to  "Appeals to Planning and Zoning Commission action, as applicable, will be made to City Council".	Legal input - revised to address current authority. May cause confusion with reference to a future event that may not be authorized.	Administration	
31	Section 2.3 (5)	Removed - "Plan" and added "and Conceptual Plans".  Added - "(including Preliminary, Development, and Replats)".	Added clarifications.	Administration	
<b>Chapter 3</b>					
32	Section 3.2	Added - "...established by City Council".	Legal input - Insert additional language to make it clear that City Council establishes fees & the manual will reference the established fees.	Administration	
33	Section 3.2 (1)	Removed - "... (among other bases for consideration described in this Code upon the)..."  Added - "...Master Plans for Utilities and Drainage, Transportation and Thoroughfare Map..." and "... design and development standards contained in, and other appropriate agreements".  Added- ".../Conservation Development Alternative (CDA).."	Listed types of documents to be reviewed for conformance. Added CDA.	Administration	Subdivision Standards

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
34	Section 3.2 (2)	Removed sentences: "These procedures are used to establish what is commonly referred to as a "legal lot" on which development may occur."  "Procedures include Administrative Plats (Amending and Minor Plat), Concept Plans, Plans, Final Plats, Replats and Construction Plans."	Removed ambiguity. The list of applications is not required as it is not a comprehensive list.	Administration	
35	Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection a. Concept Plan.  Removed : "A Concept Plan will be valid for two (2) years and will expire if no Preliminary Plat has been approved within the two (2) year time period. Subsequent approvals ... Concept Plan."  Added - " A Concept Plan will be valid for one (1) year and will expire if a plat or a permit has not been approved or issued within the one (1) year time period. Subsequent approvals ... Table 3.2)".	P & Z input -all expiration dates made consistent throughout the UDC. Expiration dates modified as per Table 3.2.	Administration	
36	Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection b. Preliminary Plat.  Added - "...amenities, and other features required to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Code..."	The details are not limited to the items listed.	Administration	
37	Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection c. Final Plat  Replaced the sentences - "Final Plat submittal will normally be consolidated with construction plan/Development Permit... in accordance with this Code."  Added - " A Final Plat requires approval of Preliminary Plat, construction plans for streets and infrastructure, and other items from the Preliminary Plat in accordance with this Code. ".	Modified to correct the plat types, and ensure consistency with procedures contained in the UDC and state law.	Administration	
38	Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection d. Removed subsections i-xi.	Conflicting language corrected to reflect the current procedure. Additional requirements moved to the section under Amending Plat.	Administration	
39	Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection g. Added - "...or land that was exempted from platting by TXLGC."	Modified for consistency with state law and cover all types of plats.	Administration	
40	Table 3.1	Reformatted and amended.	Amended to reflect all applications and procedures in the UDC and state law. Added clarifications, addressed discrepancies, added missing steps and missing application types. Moved Development Agreement to Policy related category.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
41	Section 3.3	Removed - "The Administrative Procedures Manual should clarify the timing of these procedures."  Added - "Refer to the Administrative Procedures Manual for clarification on the timing of these procedures."	Removed irrelevant statement. Added clarification.	Administration	
42	Section 3.3 (1)	a. Removed - "...may occur in any order but..."  b. Removed - "Subdivision applications may generally be considered concurrently." Added "...and Zoning". Added - "...and a written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager or designee. " Removed - No application for Final Plat review will be considered complete and accepted for submittal until final action on the Preliminary Plat has occurred. Removed - Approval of the Final Plat will not be granted until written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager."	Removed duplication and clarified the approval process.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
43	Section 3.3 (2)	Removed - "Submittal of different applications ... this Code."	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
44	Section 3.3 (2)	Subsection a.  Removed - "a. Applicants may file multiple... however"  Added - "Applications will... the Administrative Procedures Manual. "	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	
45	Section 3.3 (2)	Subsection b.  Added - "Acceptance of any..."  Added - "...acceptance and..."  Added - "Any application that is subject to a prerequisite ... are met."	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	
46	Section 3.3 (2)	Subsection c.  Added - "If an application that is considered a pre-requisite to another application is withdrawn, then all consecutive applications may be considered withdrawn. "	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	
47	Section 3.4	Added - "...or required, as noted below. "	Legal input - revised language for consistency with subsections a & b.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
48	Section 3.4 (1)	Subsection a.  Removed - ". (Note that one Pre-application ... development applications.)"  Removed iv, ix-xiii.	Removed repetitions.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
49	Section 3.4 (1)	Subsection a.  Added - "b.A Pre-application Conference is required for the following applications. i.Annexation ii.Concept Plan iii.Special Use Permit iv.Planned Unit Development v.Comprehensive Plan Amendment vi.Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning) vii.Code Text Amendment viii.Conservation Development Alternative (CDA) ix.Policy Variance x.Judicial Variance xi.Development Plat xii.Building Permits (for larger projects that may need multiple approvals, or as recommended by staff) xiii.Group Living Operating License	Clarified that the pre-application conference is mandatory.	Administration	
50	Section 3.4 (1)	Subsection b. Changed to c.  Added - " A Pre-application Conference is highly recommended for all other types of development, ... infrastructure."	Added clarification.	Administration	
51	Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection a. Added - .."additional"...	This ensures that the City will have the ability require information from applicants to ensure compliance with the UDC standards.	Administration	
52	Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection a.ii.  Removed - "The City Council...this Code" and added "upon written .... discretion."	Discussed that this is not needed in the UDC.	Administration	
53	Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection b.  Removed - "...initially in paper and electronic format and finally in digital..."	The City moved to electronic processing.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
54	Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection c.iii.  Removed - "... of fifty (50) percent of the total amount paid upon written request to the City. The application fee required for any policy application is not refundable."  Added - "...upon written request to the City and upon' s City discretion."	Administrative decision based on the resources used to process the application.	Administration	
55	Section 3.4 (4)	Subsection a.  Removed the reference "this ordinance" and corrected to "the UDC".  Removed - "A survey exhibit and other appropriate exhibits as deemed necessary by the City Manager. Said exhibits will include but not be limited to Site Plans, maps, architectural elevations, and information about proposed use (in digital file format if available);"  Added - "...exhibits.. ""..."Administrative Procedures Manual, and as deemed necessary by the City Manager (or designee) for processing of a specific application..."  Removed - "... for processing of a specific Development Permit."	Legal input - minor edit for consistency with terminology.  Listing specific information will limit the City's ability to request additional information from applicants to review applications for conformance.	Administration	
56	Section 3.4 (4)	Subsections d. and e.  Changed 15th to 10th.  Removed - "A determination that ...application was submitted."  Added - "A determination that the application ... for filing."  Removed - "... mailed a copy..."	Conformance to state statute. Process improvement.  Compliance to state code.  Clarified notification requirement.	Administration	
57	Section 3.4 (4)	Removed subsection f.	It was a repetition and the general process was clarified in subsections above.	Administration	
58	Section 3.4 (4)	Updated subsection h.	Legal input - Revised for consistency with LGC chapter 245.	Administration	
59	Section 3.4 (5)	Removed subsection a.	Expiration of approvals are subject to change.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
60	Section 3.4 (5)	<p>Subsection g.</p> <p>Removed - " Any Minor Plat, Replat, Amending Plat, Preliminary Plat, Concept Plan, Final Plat (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) or Detailed Development Plat (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 expired on November 19, 2004"</p> <p>Added - "Any Plat or Concept Plan (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 will be deemed to have expired on November 19, 2002 (date of adoption of the subdivision ordinance)."</p> <p>Extension may be approved for permits or approvals listed below in Table 3.2 for a period not to exceed one (1) year by the authority responsible for final approval."</p>	Remove listing of specific plat types and changed to all plats. Updated the date of adoption of subdivision ordinance to 2002.	Administration	Subdivision Standards
61	Table 3.2	Reformatted . Updated expiration dates to 12 months. Removed some applications for which expiration dates are not applicable.	Based on P & Z input, changed all expiration dates to 12 months. Expiration dates are not applicable to Letter of Regulatory Compliance, Written Interpretation etc.	Administration	
62	Section 3.4 (6)	Removed "written".	Not needed. Can be by electronic notification.	Administration	
63	Section 3.5 (1)	<p>Removed - "...ninety (90) days ... period will prevail"</p> <p>Added - "...as per State law."</p>	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
64	Section 3.5 (2)	Modified section - added reference to state law. Removed redundant sections.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
65	Section 3.5 (2)	<p>Added - "...shall follow the state law. "</p> <p>Removed - "...are guidelines, and ... requirements."</p> <p>Removed a - c.</p>	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
66	Section 3.5 (3)	<p>Replaced a. with "The standard review period of an application for a plat or subdivision plan may be extended one time for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days upon the submission of a written request for extension. The request for extension will be placed on the first available city council meeting agenda for approval. "</p> <p>Removed - b - e.</p>	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
67	Table 3.3	Reformatted. Clarified that public hearing requirement is applicable only to certain replats. Added CDA.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards



Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
68	Table 3.4	Added mailing notice requirement to UDC Text Amendments	Legal input -a UDC text amendment may also require mailed notice depending on what is being changed. See court case City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022).	Administration	
69	Section 3.6 (3)	Added - " At least 16 days..." Added - "...Planning and Zoning Commission..."	Legal input - to avoid missing the reference to "before" to ensure legal compliance.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
70	Section 3.6 (4)	Added - " ..at least 11 days..."	To avoid missing the reference to "before" to ensure legal compliance.	Administration	
71	Section 3.6 (5)	Replaced "City" with "applicant".	This applicant is typically responsible for posting the notices.		
72	Section 3.6 (6)	Replaced the section with "All public hearings will follow the procedures set forth by the City and as required by the TXLGC. "	To ensure consistency with state law and future amendments.		
73	Section 3.7 (1)	Subsection b.i.  Added - " 4)Request of other affected property owners or developers. If initiated by other affected property owners or developers, a Pre-Application Conference will be required."	Added clarifications.	Administration	Zoning
74	Section 3.7 (1)	Subsection b.ii.  Added - "after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers".  Subsection c. iv. Removed - "Any potential conflicts of proposed amendments with the UDC or Comprehensive Plan will be considered and dealt with prior to the review and adoption of any amendment. Unified Development Code Compliance and Consideration of Conflicts."	Clarified that complete application is required. Removed incorrect statements.	Administration	Zoning
75	Section 3.7 (2)	Subsection b.  Added - "4) Request of other affected property owners or developers."  Added - "after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers..."	Added clarification.	Administration	
76	Section 3.7 (2)	Subsection c (iv).  Added "Unified Development..."	Added clarification.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
77	Section 3.7 (3)	Added review process as subsection b.	Revised to consistency with Sec.3.4.1.b which requires a pre-application conference in some instances.	Administration	
78	Section 3.7 (3)	Subsection b (c in the clean version)  Added "... (or designee)..."	Added clarification.		
79	Section 3.7 (3)	Subsection b (c in the clean version)  Removed "Any modification to an approved Site Plan that was filed as part of a Special Use Permit will cause the Special Use Permit to become void, regardless of its current status, including any approval previously given by the City Council" . Replaced with "No building, premise, or land used under a Special Use Permit (SUP) may be enlarged, modified, structurally altered, or otherwise significantly changed, unless an amendment to the approved SUP is granted for such enlargement, modifications, structural alteration, or change."  Added - "1)The modified Site Plan permit will follow the regular review process for a regularly submitted Special Use Permit."  Removed 1. and 2.	Legal input - to make voidable with opportunity to amend. As a general rule, provisions that automatically void land use are disfavored by the courts.	Administration	
80	Section 3.7 (3)	Subsection c.(d in the clean version).  Added  Added ".The City Council, in considering final action, may impose conditions on the proposed use and attach such conditions to the Special Use Permit as deemed necessary to mitigate adverse effects of the proposed use and to carry out the spirit and intent of this section. Conditions and modifications may include but are not limited to limitation of building size or height, increased open space, limitations on impervious surfaces, enhanced loading and parking requirements, additional landscaping, curbing, sidewalk, vehicular access and parking improvements, placement or orientation of buildings and entryways, buffer yards, landscaping and screening, signage restrictions and design, maintenance of buildings and outdoor areas, duration of the permit and hours of operation. Where appeals are made to the City Council, the City Council 's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review."	Legal input -add language stating that City Council may add conditions to a SUP.	Administration	
81	Section 3.7 (4)	Added - "2) City Staff and City Manager".	Legal input - consider including city manager and city staff to the list.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
82	Section 3.7 (4)	Subsection b. ii.- Changed may to must.  Removed - "...Manager"  Added - "... (or designee)".  Removed - "...to the City Manager".	Legal input -insert language as Sec.3.4.1.b requires a pre-application conference.  Other changes for consistency.	Administration	
83	Section 3.7 (4)	Subsection b. vii.  Added - "...owners of property covered by proposed change".  Removed - "... (who are also resident inside the City Limits)".  Added - "Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys."	Removed incomplete and duplicate sentence.  Legal input - revise to include the 20% of property owners being rezoned, since the city council can initiate rezoning. Also included about streets and alleys being included in the calculation for consistency with state law.	Administration	
84	Section 3.7 (4)	Subsection c (iii) 6.  Removed " Zoning Variance requests will not be considered." Changed to " Zoning variances are considered & granted by the Zoning Board of Adjustments".	Legal input - seems like something is missing. recommend striking as the zoning variances are considered & granted.	Administration	
85	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.ii.  Removed "...6 copies..."	Process improvement - electronic submittal does not need copies.	Administration	
86	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.ii.  Added "6)All proposed amenities and enhancements with details".	Required to ensure compliance to the intent.	Administration	
87	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.iii.  Removed - "Plan" Removed "...Preliminary Plan of a..." and "...subdivision..." and added "...submittal..."	Added clarifications that the PUD submittal includes other items in addition to plans.	Administration	
88	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.iii.  Added - "...A written report explaining the project, with a list of proposed variations and deviations from the requirements of this code, if any;"	Required for a complete submittal.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
89	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.iii.  Added "...and proposed amenities..." and 5) "Building design and aesthetic standards".	Required for a complete submittal.	Administration	
90	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.iii.  Removed "Budget. A draft multi-year budget for the Association.".	Legal input -remove the requirement of HOA budget information requirement as it is not a land use function.	Administration	
91	Section 3.7 (5)	Added - "...or designee)..."	Added clarifications.	Administration	
92	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection c. x.  Changed "Set backs" to "setbacks".	Corrected capitalization.	Administration	
93	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection f.  Added - "...covered by the proposed change or the area of lots or area of land " and "Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys".	Legal input -revise to include the 20% of property owners being rezoned, since the city council can initiate rezoning.  Also included about streets and alleys being included in the calculation for consistency with state law.	Administration	
94	Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection h. Added " All other amendments not deemed substantial shall be considered nonsubstantial amendments".	Legal input - recommend that the amendments section be revised to include definition/examples. Will also need reference that all "nonsubstantial" amendments shall be considered substantial.	Administration	
95	Section 3.8 (1)	Subsection a.  Removed - "...additions or...".  Added - "...and no increase in the footprint of the building is proposed".	Added clarifications. Additions that increase the building footprint.	Administration	
96	Section 3.8 (1)	Replaced - "c. No land described in this section may be subdivided or developed until the property owner has obtained approval of the applicable Concept Plan, Plat, or Development Plat from the City Council or the City Manager as required by these regulations".  Removed d.	Legal input - remove the language as the City may not control the conveyance on property. Removed redundant subsection d as it was clarified in the beginning.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
97	Section 3.8 (1)	Subsection f.  Added - "...and the City Council..."  Removed - "...30 days after the date a complete application for the plat is filed..." and "The City Council will act on the plat within 30 days after the date the Plat is acted on by the Commission"  Added g.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
98	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a.  Removed - "...or..."  Added "...and Development Plats..."	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
99	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. ii. Amending Plat.  Added - "...if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:" Moved criteria from 3.7 (2).	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
100	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. ii. Amending Plat.  Removed - "...such changing the preceding plat to create six (6) or fewer lots in the subdivision, when agreed to by all adjacent property owners."  Added - "if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:".  Moved text from 3.2.  Removed - "The amendment does not render any resulting lot substandard ... Future Land Use Map;	Legal input - remove the language to as it does not conform to LGC 212.016(9) and is a function of conforming with applicable regulations listed in item 10 below. If choice is to include, recommend generalized statement: The amendments does not render the resulting lot out of compliance with applicable municipal or state law regulations.	Administration	
101	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. iv.  Removed.	Legal input -waivers is a separate section.	Administration	
102	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. v.(iv in the clean version)  Added - "... (or designee)..."	Ensured consistency.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
103	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection b.  Corrected the chapter reference from 8 to 7. Added "...if needed..."	Infrastructure construction plans are not always required for administrative plats.	Administration	
104	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection c. Removed.	Legal input - revise to comply with LGC 212.0065(c) any plat that the City Manager refuses to approve should be send to P&Z/City Council for review/disapproval.	Administration	
105	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection d. Modified section reference to 11.5	Clarified the section reference. 11.5 refers fiscal security.	Administration	
106	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a.iv. Removed.	Legal input - plat waivers should be pulled out of this section and given its own section (probably 3.8(8)). This will prevent confusion about how plat waivers are processed and also avoid issues with denying a plat where a discretionary waiver was not granted.	Administration	
107	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection d.  Changed "Final Plat" to "Plat". Removed - " ....approved and ...". Removed - "The Developer will pay the record filing fee"  Changed "9" to "8"	Removed redundancies.  Updated chapter number.	Administration	
108	Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection e . (in the current UDC)  Added - "... (or designee)"...  Changed "12" to "11".  Changed "..Final Plat" to "Plat".	Ensure consistency. Corrected the plat type.	Administration	
109	Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection b.i Added "any of " before the criteria.	Legal input -it is unclear if a concept plan is needed if only one of the criteria is met or all.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
110	Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection b. i.  Added - "Is located on land that was not legally subdivided".  Added - "...or Conservation Development Alternative."	Added clarifications.	Administration	
111	Section 3.8 (3)	Removed subsection b.ii.	Legal input - recommend not allowing for a discretionary allowance by the City manager to require a concept plan. Additionally someone may wants to by-pass this step and go directly to preliminary platting the entire parcel.	Administration	
112	Section 3.8 (3)	Removed subsection b.iii.	Rephrased in b.i	Administration	
113	Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection c.  Removed- "...of subdivisions and plats" and added "applicable" before criteria for approval.	Legal input - list the type of documents that the Concept Plan to be in conformance win Section 3.2. The criteria of review used for plats is not appropriate for Concept Plans as it provides no discretion to evaluate compliance with the vision in the Comprehensive Plan.	Administration	
114	Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection f.  Added certification of exhibits.	Legal input -to ensure the technical review of all concept plan materials can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin. The concept plan appears to be adopted under LGC 212 and subject to the 30 day shot clock under LGC 212.009.	Administration	
115	Section 3.8 (4)	Subsection a.  Removed - "...a dedication of land..." and added "...public improvements that will be dedicated to the City. "  Added - "...iv.Preliminary Plat is not required for plats where Replat is applicable."	Added clarification.  Legal input - if preliminary plat not required for replat, it can be included in the exception.	Administration	
116	Section 3.8 (4)	Subsection b.  Added - "... (or designee)..."  Added - "...in accordance with the Engineering Design Standards Manual, Appendix D of this UDC"	Added clarification.	Administration	
117	Section 3.8 (4)	Subsection c.  Added - "... (Section 3.2)."	Legal input - recommend adding reference to section of including criteria in this section.		

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
118	Section 3.8 (4)	Removed subsection d.	Legal input - plat waivers should be pulled out of this section and given its own section (probably 3.8(8)). This will prevent confusion about how plat waivers are processed and also avoid issues with denying a plat where a discretionary waiver was not granted.	Administration	
119	Section 3.8 (4)	Added subsection f.	Legal input -ensured the technical review of all can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin.	Administration	
120	Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection a.  Added - "...and detailed engineering and Construction Plan for all public improvements."  Added - "...and to the Construction Plan as approved by the City Manager or designee"  Added - "...and from the approved Construction Plan for all public improvements."	Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
121	Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection b.i.  Replaced - "Engineering Information. Submission requirements for the Final Plat will be developed by the City, and ... informed decision"  with "i. Submission Requirements. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
122	Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection b.  Replaced - "Estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review."  with ". If public improvements are not completed and accepted prior to submittal of a Final Plat for consideration, estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review."	Clarified the process.	Administration	
123	Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection c.  Added - "... (Section 3.2)".  Added - "...prior to approval of Final Plats."	Legal input - list the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.	Administration	



Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
124	Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection e.  Removed - "...City Manager (or designee) has approved the construction plans."  Replaced - "...the record filing fee" with " all associated fees".	Clarified the requirements. P & Z approved the process that will allow recordation of the final plat prior to completion of public improvements if the construction plans are approved and a fiscal surety is posted.	Administration	
125	Section 3.8 (5)	Added subsection f.	Legal input -ensure the technical review of all can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin.	Administration	
126	Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection b.  Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Clarified the requirements. Legal input - list the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.	Administration	
127	Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection c.  Added - "... (Section 3.2)".  Added - "...prior to approval of replat (if applicable)."	Legal input - listed the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.	Administration	
128	Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection d.  Replaced "Final Plat" with "Replat "	Corrected the plat type. Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
129	Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection e.  Removed - "...the City Manager (or designee) has approved the construction plans" .  Replaced - "...the record filing fee" with " all associated fees".	Construction plans are addressed in the previous subsection c.	Administration	
130	Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection f.  Replaced "before the 15th day" with "at least 16 days".	Legal input -revise to avoid confusion with the statutory language "before the 15th day.	Administration	
131	Section 3.8 (6)	Added subsection g.	Legal input -ensured the technical review of all can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin.	Administration	
132	Section 3.8 (7)	Added subsection b.	Added clarifications.	Administration	
133	Section 3.8 (7)	Subsection c.  Added - "(Section 3.2)".  Removed - "...administrative or preliminary plat"	Legal input - list the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.  Clarified requirements.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
134	Section 3.8 (8)	Added (moved).	Legal input - move waiver from previous sections.	Administration	
135	Section 3.9 (1)	Added - "... (or designee)".  Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
136	Section 3.9 (2)	Added - "... (or designee)".  Replaced - "City Council" with "Zoning Board of Adjustments".  Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."  Removed ")".	Ensured consistency.  ZBOA makes decision regarding appeals related to UDC interpretations.  Corrected typographical error.	Administration	
137	Section 3.9 (3)	Added - "... (or designee)".  Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Ensured consistency. Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
138	Section 3.9 (4)	Added - "...as per Section 4.11..."  Added - "... (or designee)".  Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the ... by the City Manager (or designee)."	Legal input - provide some examples for what would be considered a temporary use under this section.	Administration	
139	Section 3.9 (5)	Added - "....where specifically permitted by this code,...".  Added - "...or deviations may be approved in certain circumstances,...".  Added - "... (or designee)".  Added - "Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."  Replaced - "City Council" with "Zoning Board of Adjustments".	Legal input - the special exceptions allowance seemed very broad. Added clarifications.  Ensured consistency.  ZBOA makes decision regarding appeals related to UDC interpretations.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
140	Section 3.9 (6)	Corrected formatting of the title.  Removed - " Stormwater Permit".  Added - "... (or designee)".  Corrected Chapter 7 title.  Changed "lower case" in Site to "upper case".	Title was not "bold".  Stormwater permit is addressed in a later section.	Administration	
141	Section 3.9 (7)	Changed "8" to "7" and "9" to "8".  Removed - " iii. ETJ. Prior to issuance of a Stormwater Permit, the City Manager or City Council must approve the Site Plan for projects within the City's ETJ to ensure any required compliance with this Code, as required in Section 2.3."	Corrected the chapter number.  Legal input - only regulations that can extend into the ETJ are subdivision, floodplain and possibly signs. How does this site plan tie in with stormwater? Might be a regulation that cannot be extended into the ETJ.	Administration	
142	Section 3.9 (8)	Added - "...Adjustment as per Section 2.3. The appeal must be filed not later than the 20th day after the date the decision is made. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall decide the appeal at the next meeting for which notice can be provided following the hearing and not later than the 60th day after the date the appeal is filed, in compliance with LGC 211.010(d)). "  Added - "...All activities remain stayed, unless ..." and removed "if".  Removed - "...the development may proceed...".  Added - "...in which case a restraining order granted by the board or a court of record on application and notice to the City is granted upon a showing of due cause." and removed "...proceed, unless a restraining order is issued by a competent court of record".  Added - "... (or designee)".	Legal input - recommend that the 60 days time limit for appeals of zoning decisions be added to ensure compliance with LGC 211.010(d)).  Legal input - recommend tracking LGC 211.010(c) to allow option to the board to grant restraining order.	Administration	
143	Section 3.9 (9)	Added - "These waivers must be approved prior to approval of the plat."  Added - "as per Section 3.9 of this Unified Development" and removed "... if the City Manager agrees to recommend the Special Exception."  Added b.i.8).	Legal input - recommend adding the additional criteria for finding a hardship as applied to a structure LGC 211.009(b-1) be included and include the specific criteria for a finding of an unnecessary hardship.	Administration	
144	Section 3.9 (10)	Added - "... (or designee)".	Ensured consistency.	Administration	
145	Section 3.9 (11)	The county permit must be presented before installing new or replacement Septic Systems.	P& Z input.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
146	Section 3.9 (12)	Added - "The Address Plat needs to be submitted to city staff prior to permits being issued."  Corrected "Conforms" to "Conformance".  Removed - "...construction..."	The address is required to track the building permits.  Corrected typographical errors.  Legal input - revised so that the full UDC applies including any relevant zoning items like landscaping, parking, etc.	Administration	
147	Section 3.9 (12)	Removed - "For all other types of development, A Building Permit will expire if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 270 days from the date of such permit, or if the building or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 270 days. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit will be first obtained to do so, and the fee for the new permit will be one-half (1/2) the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work, and that the suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one (1) year. If the suspension or abandonment has exceeded one (1) year, the permit fee will be the full fee for a new permit and will comply with all codes and ordinances applicable at that time."  Changed " once" to "twice".	Expiration of all applications changed to 12 months.  Allowed two extensions.	Administration	
148	Section 3.9 (13)	Added - "... (or designee)".  Added - "...including delinquent taxes."  Added - "The building site and structure are in compliance with all applicable city codes."	Ensured consistency.  Legal input - recommend that you add an additional criteria related to compliance with all applicable city codes. This will allow for denial of a CO where there is an existing developed site and the use changes requiring site improvements (such as additional parking).	Administration	
149	Section 3.9 (14)	Corrected "10" to "9".  Removed - "An applicant for relief may appeal the decision of the City Manager (or designee) to the City Council within ten (10) days of the written decision of the City Manager. The City Council will set a hearing on the appeal of the staff decision, give public notice thereof, as well as written notice to the parties of interest, and decide the same within thirty (30) days of the making of the appeal. Any party may appear at the hearing in person or by agent. The Applicant bears the burden of proof in establishing that relief is justified."	Ensured consistency with state law and previous variance section in the UDC.	Administration	

Rev. 6/2/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

	Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
150	Section 3.9 (14)	<p>Changed language as follows:</p> <p>"iv. Relief sought does not alter the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties Relief sought alters the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties;</p> <p>v. Relief sought is not to alleviate a self-created hardship; and</p> <p>vi. Relief sought is not primarily for financial reasons"</p> <p>Changed "City Council" to "Zoning Board of Adjustments"</p> <p>Removed - "unless the applicant timely appeals the ruling to the City Council for review and final action."</p>	<p>Legal input - reworded the criteria so that they are in the affirmative.</p> <p>Clarified the approval authority.</p>	Administration	
151	Section 3.9 (15)	<p>Removed - "Protect residents from persons ...advantage of them".</p> <p>Corrected "Insure" to "Ensure".</p> <p>Replace - "It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain or operate within the city limits, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a license. An application for an annual license to operate a group or community home, halfway house or other group living facility is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement. Approval of a Group Living Operating License authorizes the use of the property in accordance with the terms of the license and other applicable requirements of this Code for one year, after which the Group Living Operating License must be renewed annually." with</p> <p>"It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain, or operate within the City, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a use permit. A request for reasonable accommodation to accomplish the goals and policies of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601) may be authorized."</p> <p>Added - "... (or designee)".</p> <p>Replaced - "That there are no outstanding permit requirements." with "Current and valid state licenses and a current and valid Certificate of Occupancy issued by the City of Fair Oaks Ranch."</p>	<p>Legal input - remove this language conflicts with legal requirements of Fair Housing Act. Inserted proposed language. Replaced license with permit. Add reference to the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601).</p>	Administration	

6/2/2023

Item #4.

Hello Christina

Ardurra's response to Mr. Horwath's comments are added in red font. New row numbers are also added in red font.

I downloaded the last three files you sent yesterday, and then compared the summary of changes table to the redlined version of the original UDC from 2019.

Attached is the summary table with my notes for each of the 150+ rows of changes. The table's list of changes and the comments correctly summarize the actual changes in the redlined version of the original UDC. I wrote in a checkmark on the rows which I have no comments or questions.

A few (very few) comments from the experiences of the past few months after Lata/Staff started the reviews:

12- Can the recommendations be for or against the acceptance of the request? Yes. The change refers to the procedures under TX statutes and city's charter.  
15 – The addition is very good.

20, 25, 28, 19 & 24 & 25– Add Concept Plan to the list Added. Also confirmed the process in the Concept Plan section.

36 33 – Add “and following approved Concept Plan” Clarified that it was moved to another section. No changes.

38 35 – Removing the subsection allows the developer a wide discretion - need some limits. Requirements moved to section 3.8 (2) under Amending Plat.  
39 & 43 & 47 – Very good

49 47 – Add Concept Plan The change "requires" a pre-application conference for Concept Plan instead of a "recommendation"

73 74 – First change is to bii, Second change is to civ No correction needed. Added subsections (b.ii and c.iv) to the summary.

83 84 – How can we make the intent of the Comprehensive Plan a legal requirement? This is addressed in Sec. 3.1. Comp. Plan is not a regulatory document. The intent of the Plan needs to be codified into UDC.

83 84 - In 3.7 (4) ci – Who decides if the application is complete? Addressed in paragraph above in subsection b.iii - completeness check.

89 90 – Add a statement listing special factors that may affect an infrastructure that must be maintained in perpetuity in a binding legal document (i.e., specifying that an apartment complex is designed for 55+ seniors (which directly affects the TIA), and a change in the future will require additional city expense for roadway work) Any such change in the approved PUD would be considered as an amendment. This is already addressed in 3.7 (5) g.

106 108 – Cannot find this "iv" is waivers in the current UDC. Redline shows that it was removed.

108 110 – Actually d, not c It is "e" in the current UDC. It is stated in the beginning of the summary that the list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019.

115 – Important legal input. This could have been used in the Botannica discussions

These comments are my memory or notes or recent experience. The important part is the very good work that has been done to prepare the table for City Council. The table is fine in its original form to be presented to City Council for the Administration section.

David Horwath

6/1/23



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
<b>Chapter 1</b>				
✓ 1 Section 1.1 (2)	Changed Chapter 13 to 12.	Chapter numbers changed as part of document reorganization.	Administration	
✓ 2 Section 1.1 (2)	Removed the sentence - "Words not listed in Chapter 12 will be defined using the most recent version of Webster's International Dictionary, unabridged." Replaced with - "Terms not defined herein will be construed in accordance with their customary usage and meaning and interpreted to give this Code its most reasonable application."	Legal input - revise to be consistent with "Words and Terms Not Defined" section in Chapter 12 Definitions (see Sec.12.1(2)).	Administration	
✓ 3 Section 1.4 (2)	Added the sentence - The City also extends to its ETJ its authority to regulate signage as adopted under LGC chapters 216, 245 and 43.	Legal input - revise to include affirmative statement of other regulations in the ETJ.	Administration	
✓ 4 Section 1.5 (2)	Removed ETJ reference.	Legal input - delete this reference and the non-conforming use language as it is in reference to zoning regulation which the City may not regulate in the ETJ.	Administration	
✓ 5 Section 1.5 (2)	Corrected Section 4.14 to 4.13.	Corrected section reference.	Administration	
✓ 6 Section 1.8	Changed the title "Severability" to "Developments in Progress".	Legal input - this is a topic separate from the issue of severability of regulations.	Administration	
✓ 7 Section 1.8 (2)	Changed "will" to "will be".	Corrected grammatical error.	Administration	
✓ 8 Section 1.8 (2)	Added - "...will be deemed to have"	Corrected grammatical error.	Administration	
✓ 9 Section 1.8 (3)	Changed Section 1.10 to 4.2.	Corrected section reference.	Administration	
✓ 10 Section 1.9	Changed Section 4.13 to 4.14.	Corrected section reference.	Administration	
✓ 10 Section 1.9	Added - "...and as per the requirements and procedures adopted under LGC §212".	Ensured conformance with the state law.	Administration	

(2)



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGIC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
11 Section 1.9 <i>✓</i>	Removed the sentence - "The Planning and Zoning Commission will refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code." Replaced with - "The proposed amendments will be heard at a joint public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, after any individual notice requirements in Local Government Code § 211.006 and 21.007, as amended have been complied with."	Legal input - new case law impacts individual notice requirements. See City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022) for reference	Administration	
12 Section 1.9 <i>✓</i>	Added the sentence - "The Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the request after a public hearing, and hearing, and refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code."	Clarification regarding the process. No change proposed. <i>RECOMMENDATIONS CAN THIS BE FOR OR AGAINST.</i>	Administration	
13 Section 1.9 <i>✓</i>	Added the sentence - "The City Council will consider the request after a public hearing and make the final decision."	Clarification regarding the process. No change proposed.	Administration	
14 Section 1.9 <i>✓</i>	Added - "after any individual notice requirements in Local Government Code § 211.006 and 21.007, as amended have been complied with."	Legal input - new case law impacts individual notice requirements. See City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022) for reference	Administration	
15 Section 1.9 <i>✓</i>	Added "...of promoting public safety and welfare and consistent with City's Comprehensive Plan".	Consistent with City's Comprehensive Plan <i>VERY GOOD!</i>	Administration	
16 Section 1.10 <i>✓</i>	Referred to Chapter 11 that covers violations.	Chapter name correction.	Administration	
Chapter 2				



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
17 Section 2.2	Removed the sentence - "The use of the following terms in this Code refers to the person, entity, or agent thereof who may apply for an approval or a permit or another decision of the City under this Code. All such terms will be considered interchangeable. The terms include the following: Owner, Owner's Owner, Landowner, Property Owner, Applicant, Developer and Subdivider."	These terms are not always interchangeable. Clarification has been provided.	Administration	
18 Section 2.3 (1)	Replaced with - "Unless otherwise expressly provided by this Unified Development Code, an application or permit, other than a petition for a text amendment or a zoning amendment, may be initiated only by the owner of an interest in the land subject to the application, or the owner's designated agent. If the applicant is a designated agent, the application shall include a written statement from the property owner authorizing the agent to file the application on the owner's behalf. The responsible official may establish the type of documents needed to determine ownership or agency."			
19 Section 2.3 (1)	Removed - "...and his assistants, deputies, and department heads insofar". Replaced with - "...or designees..."	Ensures consistency.	Administration	
20 Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection a.i. Removed - "following" and the list of application (1-8). Subsection a.ii. Added - 10) Conservation Development Alternative 11) Other applications as required by this Code	The authority is not limited to the applications listed in the section. Each chapter contains procedures. The authority is not limited to the applications listed in the section. Each chapter contains specific procedures.	Administration	

ADD CONCEPT PLAN TO THE LIST



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
21 Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection b. Removed - "...provided that such rules or procedures are approved by the City Council prior to their implementation or enforcement, and provided further..."	P & Z input - discussed by P & Z that administrative rules and procedures do not need approval from City Council.	Administration	
22 Section 2.3 (1)	Subsection b.i. Removed - "...when appropriate". Added - "...to complete a thorough review and ensure compliance with all applicable codes and requirements..."	Clarification - as discussed at P&Z workshops and discussion. <i>ARE THESE CHANGES THE BEST WAY TO STATE THIS?</i>	Administration	
23 Section 2.3 (2)	Added - "...when appropriate..." <i>1. REMEMBER THE EXAMPLE OF A MINOR ITEM THAT DELAYED A PROJECT BECAUSE NOBODY ON STATE LEVEL HAD AUTHORITY TO MAKE MINOR ITEMS</i>	Approval of Traffic and Thoroughfare Plans is also the responsibility of the City Engineer.	Administration	
24 Section 2.3 (2)	Subsection b.ii Replaced - "2) Preliminary Plan and Final Plat Review 3) Administrative Plat Review with - "Plat Review". Added - "4) Development related applications 5) Land use decisions"	Added clarifications and corrected the type of applications. <i>ADD CONCEPT PLAT!</i>	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
25 Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection b. Added - "(including Amending, Development, and Replats)"  Replaced "Plans: with "plats".  Added - "xiv. Any other specific procedure or items that require Commission action as specified in this Code or as required by state or federal law."	Added missing plat types.  <i>ADD CONCEPT PLAN</i>	Administration	
26 Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection d. ii Added "City" before the word "Manager".  Removed "subdivisions" and added "applications".  Corrected "Owner's" to "owners".  Removed - "Additional fees may not be required on subsequent submittals of revised plats. Electronic submissions must be compatible with the City's geographic information system (ArcView, USGS NAD 83, mean sea level, and Texas State Plane, South Central, U.S. Feet)." <i>✓</i>	Added clarification. Corrected typos. Complete requirements are included in the Administrative Procedures manual and Application Checklists. These requirements are incomplete here.	Administration	
27 Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection f. Added "land use". <i>✓</i>	Added clarification.	Administration	
28 Section 2.3 (3)	Subsection (g). Replaced - "Until the Commission has been given final action authority by the City Council, appeals will be made to City Council" to  "Appeals to Planning and Zoning Commission action, as applicable, will be made to City Council". <i>✓</i>	Legal input - revised to address current authority. May cause confusion with reference to a future event that may not be authorized.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TULGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
29 Section 2.3 (5)	Removed - "Plan" and added "and Conceptual Plans". Added - "(including Preliminary, Development, and Replats)." ✓	Added clarifications.	Administration	
Chapter 3				
29 Section 3.2	Added - "...established by City Council". ✓	Legal input - Insert additional language to make it clear that City Council establishes fees & the manual will reference the established fees.	Administration	
30 Section 3.2 (1)	Removed - "... (among other bases for consideration described in this Code upon the)..." ✓ Added - "...Master Plans for Utilities and Drainage, Transportation and Thoroughfare Map..." and "... design and development standards contained in, and other appropriate agreements". Added - ".../Conservation Development Alternative (CDA)..." ✓	Listed types of documents to be reviewed for conformance. Added CDA.	Administration	Subdivision Standards
31 Section 3.2 (2)	Removed sentences: "These procedures are used to establish what is commonly referred to as a "legal lot" on which development may occur." "Procedures include Administrative Plats (Amending and Minor Plat), Concept Plans, Plans, Final Plats, Replats and Construction Plans."	Removed ambiguity. The list of applications is not required as it is not a comprehensive list.  <i>LIST REZONING, REMANUED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS (PUDS) AND ADD CONCEPT PLANS</i>	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLXGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
32 Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection a. Concept Plan.  Removed : "A Concept Plan will be valid for two (2) years and will expire if no Preliminary Plat has been approved within the two (2) year time period. Subsequent approvals ... Concept Plan."  Added - " A Concept Plan will be valid for one (1) year and will expire if a plat or a permit has not been approved or issued within the one (1) year time period. Subsequent approvals ... Table 3.2)".	P & Z input -all expiration dates made consistent throughout the UDC. Expiration dates modified as per Table 3.2.	Administration	
33 Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection b. Preliminary Plat.  Added - "...amenities, and other features required to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Code..."  <i>CONCEPT PLANS, AND A AND FOLLOWING APPROVED CONCEPT PLAN.</i>	The details are not limited to the items listed.	Administration	
34 Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection c. Final Plat  Replaced the sentences - "Final Plat submittal will normally be consolidated with construction plan/Development Permit... in accordance with this Code."  Added - " A Final Plat requires approval of Preliminary Plat, construction plans for streets and infrastructure, and other items from the Preliminary Plat in accordance with this Code. "	Modified to correct the plat types, and ensure consistency with procedures contained in the UDC and state law.	Administration	
35 Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection d. Removed sub-sections i-xi.  <i>REMOVING THE SUB-SECTION NUMBERS</i>	Conflicting language corrected to reflect the current procedure. Additional requirements moved to the section under Amending Plat.	Administration	

*UDC DISCREPANCY BY COUNTY AGENT. THERE NEEDS TO BE SOME LIMIT ON WHAT CAN BE REJECTED*



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
36 Section 3.2 (2)	Subsection g. Added - "...or land that was exempted from platting by TXLGC."	Modified for consistency with state law and cover all types of plats.	Administration	
37 Table 3.1	Reformatted and amended.	Amended to reflect all applications and procedures in the UDC and state law. Added clarifications, addressed discrepancies, added missing steps and missing application types. Moved Development Agreement to Policy related category.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
38 Section 3.3	Removed - "The Administrative Procedures Manual should clarify the timing of these procedures."  Added - "Refer to the Administrative Procedures Manual for clarification on the timing of these procedures."	Removed irrelevant statement. Added clarification.	Administration	
39 Section 3.3 (1)	a. Removed - "...may occur in any order but..."  b. Removed - "Subdivision applications may generally be considered concurrently." Added "...and Zoning". Added - "...and a written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager or designee." Removed - No application for Final Plat review will be considered complete and accepted for submittal until final action on the Preliminary Plat has occurred. Removed - Approval of the Final Plat will not be granted until written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager."	Removed duplication and clarified the approval process.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards

Good



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
41 Section 3.3 (2)	Removed - "Submittal of different applications ... this Code."	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
42 Section 3.3 (2)	Subsection a. Removed - "a. Applicants may file multiple... however!" Added - "Applications will... the Administrative Procedures Manual."	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	
43 Section 3.3 (2)	Subsection b. Added - "Acceptance of any..." Added - "...acceptance and..." Added - "Any application that is subject to a prerequisite ... are met."	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	
44 Section 3.3 (2)	Subsection c. Added - "If an application that is considered a pre-requisite to another application is withdrawn, then all consecutive applications may be considered withdrawn."	Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.	Administration	
45 Section 3.4	Added - "...or required, as noted below."	Legal input - revised language for consistency with subsections a & b.	Administration	
46 Section 3.4 (1)	Subsection a. Removed - "(Note that one Pre-application ... development applications.)" Removed iv, ix-xiii.	Removed repetitions.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLXGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
47 Section 3.4 (1)	Subsection a.  Added - "b.A Pre-application Conference is required for the following applications. i. Annexation ii. Concept Plan iii. Special Use Permit iv. Planned Unit Development v. Comprehensive Plan Amendment vi. Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning) vii. Code Text Amendment viii. Conservation Development Alternative (CDA) ix. Policy Variance x. Judicial Variance xi. Development Plat xii. Building Permits (for larger projects that may need multiple approvals, or as recommended by staff) xiii. Group Living Operating License	Clarified that the pre-application conference is mandatory.	Administration	
48 Section 3.4 (1)	Subsection b. Changed to c.  Added - " A Pre-application Conference is highly recommended for all other types of development, ... infrastructure. "	Added clarification.	Administration	
49 Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection a. Added - "... additional" ...	This ensures that the City will have the ability require information from applicants to ensure compliance with the UDC standards.	Administration	
50 Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection a.ii.  Removed - "The City Council...this Code" and added "upon written .... discretion. "	Discussed that this is not needed in the UDC.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGIC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
51 Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection b. Removed - "...initially in paper and electronic format and finally in digital..."	The City moved to electronic processing.	Administration	
52 Section 3.4 (2)	Subsection c.iii. Removed - "... of fifty (50) percent of the total amount paid upon written request to the City. The application fee required for any policy application is not refundable." Added - "... upon written request to the City and upon 's City discretion."	Administrative decision based on the <u>resources</u> used to process the application.	Administration	
54 Section 3.4 (4)	Subsection a. Removed the reference "this ordinance" and corrected to "the UDC". Removed - "A survey exhibit and other appropriate exhibits as deemed necessary by the City Manager. Said exhibits will include but not be limited to Site Plans, maps, architectural elevations, and information about proposed use (in digital file format if available);" Added - "...exhibits.. ...." Administrative Procedures Manual, and as deemed necessary by the City Manager (or designee) for processing of a specific application..." Removed - "... for processing of a specific Development Permit."	Legal input - minor edit for consistency with terminology. Listing specific information will limit the City's ability to request additional information from applicants to review applications for conformance.	Administration	

Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGIC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change This list reflects the changes made to the UDC adopted in 2019	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
55 Section 3.4 (4)	Subsections d. and e.  Changed 15th to 10th.  Removed - "A determination that ...application was submitted."  Added - "A determination that the application ... for filing."  Removed - "... mailed a copy..."	Conformance to state statute. Process improvement.  <u>Compliance to state code.</u>  Clarified notification requirement.	Administration	
57 Section 3.4 (4)	Removed subsection (f).	It was a repetition and the general process was clarified in subsections above.	Administration	
58 Section 3.4 (4)	Updated subsection h.	Legal input - Revised for consistency with LGIC chapter 245.	Administration	
59 Section 3.4 (5)	Removed subsection a.	Expiration of approvals are subject to change.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGIC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
60 Section 3.4 (5)	Subsection g.  Removed - " Any Minor Plat, Replat, Amending Plat, Preliminary Plat, Concept Plan, Final Plat (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) or Detailed Development Plat (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 expired on November 19, 2004"	Remove listing of specific plat types and changed to all plats. Updated the date of adoption of subdivision ordinance to 2002.	Administration	Subdivision Standards
61 Table 3.2	Added - "Any Plat or Concept Plan (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 will be deemed to have expired on November 19, 2002 (date of adoption of the subdivision ordinance)."  Extension may be approved for permits or approvals listed below in Table 3.2 for a period not to exceed one (1) year by the authority responsible for final approval."			
62 Section 3.4 (6)	Reformatted . Updated expiration dates to 12 months. Removed some applications for which expiration dates are not applicable.	Based on P & Z input, changed all expiration dates to 12 months. Expiration dates are not applicable to Letter of Regulatory Compliance, Written Interpretation etc.	Administration	
63 Section 3.5 (1)	Removed "written". Removed - "...ninety (90) days ... period will prevail" Added - "...as per State law."	Not needed. Can by electronic notification. Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
64 Section 3.5 (2)	Modified section - added reference to state law. Removed redundant sections.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	



## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
65 Section 3.5 (2)	Added - "...shall follow the state law. ".  Removed - "...are guidelines, and ... requirements."  Removed a - c.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
66 Section 3.5 (3)	Replaced a. with "The standard review period of an application for a plat or subdivision plan may be extended one time for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days upon the submission of a written request for extension. The request for extension will be placed on the first available city council meeting agenda for approval. "  Removed - b - e.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
67 Table 3.3	Reformatted. Clarified that public hearing requirement is applicable only to certain replats. Added CDA.	Ensured consistency with state law.  <i>ADD CONCEPT PLAN (?)</i>	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
68 Table 3.4	Added mailing notice requirement to UDC Text Amendments	Legal input - a UDC text amendment may also require mailed notice depending on what is being changed. See court case City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex.	Administration	
69 Section 3.6 (3)	Added - " At least 16 days..."	Legal input - to avoid missing the reference to "before" to ensure legal compliance.	Administration	Zoning, Subdivision Standards
70 Section 3.6 (4)	Added - "...at least 11 days..."	To avoid missing the reference to "before" to ensure legal compliance.	Administration	
71 Section 3.6 (5)	Replaced "City" with "applicant".  <i>GOOD</i>	This applicant is typically responsible for posting the notices.		
72 Section 3.6 (6)	Replaced the section with "All public hearings will follow the procedures set forth by the City and as required by the TXLGC. "	To ensure consistency with state law and future amendments.		



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGIC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
73 Section 3.7 (1)	Subsection b. Added - " 4) Request of other affected property owners or developers. If initiated by other affected property owners or developers, a Pre-Application Conference will be required."	Added clarifications.	Administration	Zoning
74 Section 3.7 (1)	Subsection b. Added - "after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers." Removed - "Any potential conflicts of proposed amendments with the UDC or Comprehensive Plan will be considered and dealt with prior to the review and adoption of any amendment. Unified Development Code Compliance and Consideration of Conflicts."	Clarified that complete application is required. Removed incorrect statements.	Administration	Zoning
75 Section 3.7 (2)	Subsection b. Added - "4) Request of other affected property owners or developers." Added - "after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers."	Added clarification.	Administration	
77 Section 3.7 (2)	Subsection c. (iv). Added "Unified Development..."	Added clarification.	Administration	
78 Section 3.7 (3)	Added review process as subsection b.	Revised to consistency with Sec.3.4.1.b which requires a pre-application conference in some instances.	Administration	
79 Section 3.7 (3)	Subsection b. (c in the clean version) Added "... (or designee)..."	Added clarification.		

Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGIC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
80 Section 3.7 (3)	Subsection b (c in the clean version)	Removed "Any modification to an approved Site Plan that was filed as part of a Special Use Permit will cause the Special Use Permit to become void, regardless of its current status, including any approval previously given by the City Council". Replaced with "No building, premise, or land used under a Special Use Permit (SUP) may be enlarged, modified, structurally altered, or otherwise significantly changed, unless an amendment to the approved SUP is granted for such enlargement, modifications, structural alteration, or change."	Legal input - to make voidable with opportunity to amend. As a general rule, provisions that automatically void land use are disfavored by the courts.	Administration
	Added - "1)The modified Site Plan permit will follow the regular review process for a regularly submitted Special Use Permit."			
	Removed 1. and 2.			



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TMLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
81 Section 3.7 (3)	Subsection c,d in the clean version).  Added  Added ". The City Council, in considering final action, may impose conditions on the proposed use and attach such conditions to the Special Use Permit as deemed necessary to mitigate adverse effects of the proposed use and to carry out the spirit and intent of this section. Conditions and modifications may include but are not limited to limitation of building size or height, increased open space, limitations on impervious surfaces, enhanced loading and parking requirements, additional landscaping, curbing, sidewalk, vehicular access and parking improvements, placement or orientation of buildings and entryways, buffer yards, landscaping and screening, signage restrictions and design, maintenance of buildings and outdoor areas, duration of the permit and hours of operation.  Where appeals are made to the City Council, the City Council's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review."	Legal input -add language stating that City Council may add conditions to a SUP.	Administration	
82 Section 3.7 (4)	Added - "2) City Staff and City Manager".	Legal input - consider including city manager and city staff to the list.	Administration	
83 Section 3.7 (4)	Subsection b. ii - Changed may to must.  Removed - "... "Manager"  Added - "... (or designee)".  Removed - "...to the City Manager".	Legal input -insert language as Sec.3.4.1.b requires a pre-application conference.  Other changes for consistency.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2)
84 Section 3.7 (4)	Subsection b. vii. Added - "...owners of property covered by proposed change". Removed - "... (who are also resident inside the City Limits)". Added - "Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys."	Legal input - revise to include the 20% of property owners being rezoned, since the city council can initiate rezoning. Also included about streets and alleys being included in the calculation for consistency with state law.	Administration	5/30/23
85 Section 3.7 (4)	3.1(4)ci WHO DECIDES IF APPLICATION IS COMPLETE?	GENERAL - IN ALL PLACES THERE IS THE PHRASE "CONSISTENT WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN" WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN	Administration	
86 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b. ii. Removed "Zoning Variance requests will not be considered." Changed to "Zoning variances are considered & granted by the Zoning Board of Adjustments".	Legal input - seems like something is missing. recommend striking as the zoning variances are considered & granted.	Administration	
87 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b. ii. Removed "...6 copies..." Added "6) All proposed amenities and enhancements with details".	Process improvement - electronic submittal does not need copies. Required to ensure compliance to the intent.	Administration	
88 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b. iii. Removed - "Plan"	Added clarifications that the PUD submittal includes other items in addition to plans.	Administration	
89 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b. iii. Added - "...A written report explaining the project, with a list of proposed variations and deviations from the requirements of this code, if any,"	Required for a complete submittal.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
90 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.iii. Added "...and proposed amenities..." and 5) "Building design and aesthetic standards".	Required for a complete submittal.	Administration	
91 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection b.iii. Removed "Budget. A draft multi-year budget for the Association."	Legal input -remove the requirement of HOA budget information requirement as it is not a land use function.	Administration	
92 Section 3.7 (5)	Added - "...or designee)..."	Added clarifications.	Administration	
93 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection c. x. Changed "Set backs" to "setbacks".	Corrected capitalization.	Administration	
94 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection f. Added - "...covered by the proposed change or the area of lots or area of land " and "Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys".	Legal input -revise to include the 20% of property owners being rezoned, since the city council can initiate rezoning. Also included about streets and alleys being included in the calculation for consistency with state law.	Administration	
95 Section 3.7 (5)	Subsection h. Added " All other amendments not deemed substantial shall be considered nonsubstantial amendments".	Legal input - recommend that the amendments section be revised to include definition/examples. Will also need reference that all "nonsubstantial" amendments shall be considered substantial	Administration	
96 Section 3.8 (1)	Subsection a. Removed - "...additions or...". Added - "...and no increase in the footprint of the building is proposed".	Added clarifications. Additions that increase the building footprint.	Administration	

*ADD 7. SPECIFIC FACILITIES THAT SHOULD BE PERMANENTLY MAINTAINED THAT WOULD AFFECT CITY FACILITIES, I.E. 55+ AGE LIMIT AFFECTS TRAFFIC.*



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TULGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
97 Section 3.8 (1)	Replaced - " c. No land described in this section may be subdivided or developed until the property owner has obtained approval of the applicable Concept Plan, Plat, or Development Plat from the City Council or the City Manager as required by these regulations ". Removed d.	Legal input - remove the language as the City may not control the conveyance on property. Removed redundant subsection d as it was clarified in the beginning.	Administration	
98 Section 3.8 (1)	Subsection f. Added - "...and the City Council..." Removed - "...30 days after the date a complete application for the plat is filed..." and "The City Council will act on the plat within 30 days after the date the Plat is acted on by the Commission" Added g.	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
100 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. Removed - "...or..." Added "...and Development Plats..."	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	
101 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. ii. Amending Plat. Added - "...if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:" Moved criteria from 3.7 (2).	Ensured consistency with state law.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
102 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. ii. Amending Plat.  Removed - "...such changing the preceding plat to create six (6) or fewer lots in the subdivision, when agreed to by all adjacent property owners."  Added - "If the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:."  Moved text from 3.2.  Removed - "The amendment does not render any resulting lot substandard ... Future Land Use Map."	Legal input - remove the language to as it does not conform to LGC 212.016(9) and is a function of conforming with applicable regulations listed in item 10 below. If choice is to include, recommend generalized statement: The amendments does not render the resulting lot out of compliance with applicable municipal or state law regulations.	Administration	
103 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. iv.  Removed.	Legal input -waivers is a separate section.	Administration	
104 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a. v. (iv in the clean version)  Added - "... (or designee)..."	Ensured consistency.	Administration	
105 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection b.  Corrected the chapter reference from 8 to 7. Added "...if needed..."	Infrastructure construction plans are not always required for administrative plats.	Administration	
106 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection c. Removed.	Legal input - revise to comply with LGC 212.0065(c) any plat that the City Manager refuses to approve should be send to P&Z/City Council for review/disapproval.	Administration	
107 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection d. Modified section reference to 11.5	Clarified the section reference. 11.5 refers fiscal security.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TULGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
108 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection a.iv. Removed.	Legal input - plat waivers should be pulled out of this section and given its own section (probably 3.8(8)). This will prevent confusion about how plat waivers are processed and also avoid issues with denying a plat where a discretionary waiver was not granted.	Administration	
109 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection d. Changed "Final Plat" to "Plat". Removed - "...approved and ..." Removed - "The Developer will pay the record filing fee" Changed "9" to "8"	Removed redundancies. Updated chapter number.	Administration	
110 Section 3.8 (2)	Subsection e. Added - "... (or designee)" ... Changed "12" to "11". Changed ".Final Plat" to "Plat".	Ensure consistency. Corrected the plat type.	Administration	
111 Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection b.i. Added "any of " before the criteria.	Legal input -it is unclear if a concept plan is needed if only one of the criteria is met or all.	Administration	
112 Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection b. i. Added - "is located on land that was not legally subdivided". Added - "...or Conservation Development Alternative."	Added clarifications.	Administration	
113 Section 3.8 (3)	Removed subsection b.ii.	Legal input - recommend not allowing for a discretionary allowance by the City manager to require a concept plan. Additionally someone may want to by-pass this step and go directly to preliminary platting the entire parcel.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2)
114 Section 3.8 (3)	Removed subsection b.iii.	Rephrased in b.i	Administration	5/30/23
115 Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection c. Removed - "...of subdivisions and plats" and added "applicable" before criteria for approval. <i>IMPORTANT LEGAL INPUT</i>	Legal input - list the type of documents that the Concept Plan to be in conformance with Section 3.2. The criteria of review used for plats is not appropriate for Concept Plans as it provides no discretion to evaluate compliance with the vision in the Comprehensive Plan.	Administration	<i>How Drive Concept Force Concept Plan to Focus of Vision of Plan?</i>
116 Section 3.8 (3)	Subsection f. Added certification of exhibits.	<del>Legal input - to ensure the technical review of all concept plan materials can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin. The concept plan appears to be adopted under LGC 212 and subject to the 30 day shot clock under LGC 212.009.</del>	Administration	<i>BOTANICAL GOT MEAD AND COMPLETION OF PLAN VISION</i>
117 Section 3.8 (4)	Subsection a. Removed - "...a dedication of land..." and added "...public improvements that will be dedicated to the City." Added - "...iv.Preliminary Plat is not required for plats where Replat is applicable."	Added clarification. Legal input - if preliminary plat not required for replat, it can be included in the exception.	Administration	
118 Section 3.8 (4)	Subsection b. Added - "... (or designee)..." Added - "...in accordance with the Engineering Design Standards Manual, Appendix D of this UDC"	Added clarification.	Administration	
119 Section 3.8 (4)	Subsection c. Added - "... (Section 3.2)." "Added - "... (Section 3.2)." "	Legal input - recommend adding reference to section of including criteria in this section.		



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TULGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
120 Section 3.8 (4)	Removed subsection d.	Legal input - plat waivers should be pulled out of this section and given its own section (probably 3.8(8)). This will prevent confusion about how plat waivers are processed and also avoid issues with denying a plat where a discretionary waiver was not needed	Administration	
121 Section 3.8 (4)	Added subsection f.	Legal input -ensured the technical review of all can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin.	Administration	
122 Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection a.  Added - "...and detailed engineering and Construction Plan for all public improvements."  Added - "...and to the Construction Plan as approved by the City Manager or designee"  Added - "...and from the approved Construction Plan for all public improvements."	Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
123 Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection b.i.  Replaced - "Engineering Information. Submission requirements for the Final Plat will be developed by the City, and ... informed decision"  with "i. Submission Requirements. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Clarified the requirements.	Administration	

Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TULGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
124 Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection b.  Replaced - "Estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review."  with " . If public improvements are not completed and accepted prior to submittal of a Final Plat for consideration, estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review."	Clarified the process.	Administration	
125 Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection c.  Added - "... (Section 3.2) ".  Added - "...prior to approval of Final Plats."	Legal input - list the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.	Administration	
126 Section 3.8 (5)	Subsection e.  Removed - "...City Manager (or designee) has approved the construction plans."  Replaced - "...the record filing fee" with " all associated fees".	Clarified the requirements. P & Z approved the process that will allow recordation of the final plat prior to completion of public improvements if the construction plans are approved and a fiscal surety is posted.	Administration	
127 Section 3.8 (5)	Added subsection f.	Legal input -ensure the technical review of all can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TMLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
128 Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection b. Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Clarified the requirements. Legal input - list the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.	Administration	
129 Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection c. Added - "...[Section 3.2)." Added - "...prior to approval of replat (if applicable)."	Legal input - listed the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2.	Administration	
130 Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection d. Replaced "Final Plat" with "Replat "	Corrected the plat type. Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
131 Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection e. Removed - "...the City Manager (or designee) has approved the construction plans". Replaced - "...the record filing fee" with " all associated fees".	Construction plans are addressed in the previous subsection c.	Administration	
132 Section 3.8 (6)	Subsection f. Replaced "before the 15th day" with "at least 16 days".	Legal input -revise to avoid confusion with the statutory language "before the 15th day.	Administration	
133 Section 3.8 (6)	Added subsection g.	Legal input -ensured the technical review of all can occur before the 30-day shot clock begin.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
134 Section 3.8 (7)	Added subsection b.	Added clarifications.	Administration	
135 Section 3.8 (7)	Subsection <i>cd</i> Added - "(Section 3.2)". Removed - "...administrative or preliminary plat"	Legal input - list the type of documents that the Final Plat to be in conformance with Section 3.2. Clarified requirements.	Administration	
136 Section 3.8 (8)	Added (moved).	Legal input - move waiver from previous sections.	Administration	
137 Section 3.9 (1)	Added - "... (or designee)". Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
138 Section 3.9 (2)	Added - "... (or designee)". Replaced - "City Council" with "Zoning Board of Adjustments". Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)." Removed " )".	Ensured consistency. ZBOA makes decision regarding appeals related to UDC interpretations. Corrected typographical error.	Administration	

Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
139 Section 3.9 (3)	Added - "... (or designee)". Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)."	Ensured consistency. Clarified the requirements.	Administration	
140 Section 3.9 (4)	Added - "... as per Section 4.11..." Added - "... (or designee)". Added - "Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the ... by the City Manager (or designee)."	Legal input - provide some examples for what would be considered a temporary use under this section.	Administration	
141 Section 3.9 (5)	Added - "... where specifically permitted by this code,..." Added - "... or deviations may be approved in certain circumstances,..." Added - "... (or designee)". Added - "Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee)." Replaced - "City Council" with "Zoning Board of Adjustments".	Legal input - the special exceptions allowance seemed very broad. Added clarifications. Ensured consistency. ZBOA makes decision regarding appeals related to UDC interpretations.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TMLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
142 Section 3.9 (6)	Corrected formatting of the title.  Removed - " Stormwater Permit".  Added - "... (or designee)".  Corrected Chapter 7 title.  Changed "lower case" in Site to "upper case".	Title was not "bold".  Stormwater permit is addressed in a later section.	Administration	
143 Section 3.9 (7)	Changed "g" to "7" and "9" to "8".  Removed - " iii. ETJ. Prior to issuance of a Stormwater Permit, the City Manager or City Council must approve the Site Plan for projects within the City's ETJ to ensure any required compliance with this Code, as required in Section 2.3."	Corrected the chapter number.  Legal input - only regulations that can extend into the ETJ are subdivision, floodplain and possibly signs. How does this site plan tie in with stormwater? Might be a regulation that cannot be extended into the ETJ.	Administration	

Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
144 Section 3.9 (8)	Added - "...Adjustment as per Section 2.3. The appeal must be filed not later than the 20th day after the date the decision is made. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall decide the appeal at the next meeting for which notice can be provided following the hearing and not later than the 60th day after the date the appeal is filed, in compliance with LGC 211.010(d)). "	Legal input - recommend that the 60 days time limit for appeals of zoning decisions be added to ensure compliance with LGC 211.010(d)).	Administration	
	Added - "...All activities remain stayed, unless ... " and removed "if".	Legal input - recommend tracking LGC 211.010(c) to allow option to the board to grant restraining order.		
	Removed - "...the development may proceed... "			
	Added - "...in which case a restraining order granted by the board or a court of record on application and notice to the City is granted upon a showing of due cause." and removed "... "proceed, unless a restraining order is issued by a competent court of record".			
	Added - "... (or designee)".			
145 Section 3.9 (9)	Added - "These waivers must be approved prior to approval of the plat."	Legal input - recommend adding the additional criteria for finding a hardship as applied to a structure LGC 211.009(b-1) be included and include the specific criteria for a finding of an unnecessary hardship.	Administration	
	Added - "as per Section 3.9 of this Unified Development" and removed "... if the City Manager agrees to recommend the Special Exception."			
	Added b.i.8).			
146 Section 3.9 (10)	Added - "... (or designee)".	Ensured consistency.	Administration	

CAN ADD WORD "INTENT" TO  
THE INTENT OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN  
IN 3.9(9) BE C

SECTION 3.9(9) IS INCOMPLETE



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
147 Section 3.9 (11)	The county permit must be presented before installing new or replacement Septic Systems.	P& Z input.	Administration	
148 Section 3.9 (12)	Added - "The Address Plat needs to be submitted to city staff prior to permits being issued."  Corrected "Conforms" to "Conformance".  Removed - "...construction...".	The address is required to track the building permits.  Corrected typographical errors.  Legal input - revised so that the full UDC applies including any relevant zoning items like landscaping, parking, etc.	Administration	
149 Section 3.9 (12)	Removed - "For all other types of development, A Building Permit will expire if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 270 days from the date of such permit, or if the building or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 270 days. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit will be first obtained to do so, and the fee for the new permit will be one-half (1/2) the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work, and that the suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one (1) year. If the suspension or abandonment has exceeded one (1) year, the permit fee will be the full fee for a new permit and will comply with all codes and ordinances applicable at that time."  Changed " once" to "twice".	Expiration of all applications changed to 12 months.  Allowed two extensions.	Administration	



Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
150 Section 3.9 (13)	Added - "... (or designee)".  Added - "...including delinquent taxes."  Added - "The building site and structure are in compliance with all applicable city codes."	Ensured consistency.  Legal input - recommend that you add an additional criteria related to compliance with all applicable city codes. This will allow for denial of a CO where there is an existing developed site and the use changes requiring site improvements (such as additional parking).	Administration	
151 Section 3.9 (14)	Corrected "10" to "9".  Removed - "An applicant for relief may appeal the decision of the City Manager (or designee) to the City Council within ten (10) days of the written decision of the City Manager. The City Council will set a hearing on the appeal of the staff decision, give public notice thereof, as well as written notice to the parties of interest, and decide the same within thirty (30) days of the making of the appeal. Any party may appear at the hearing in person or by agent. The Applicant bears the burden of proof in establishing that relief is justified."	Ensured consistency with state law and previous variance section in the UDC.	Administration	
152 Section 3.9 (14)	Changed language as follows:  "iv. Relief sought does not alter the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties Relief sought alters the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties; v. Relief sought is not to alleviate a self-created hardship; and vi. Relief sought is not primarily for financial reasons"  Changed "City Council" to "Zoning Board of Adjustments"  Removed - "unless the applicant timely appeals the ruling to the City Council for review and final action."	Legal input - reworded the criteria so that they are in the affirmative.  Clarified the approval authority.	Administration	

Rev. 5/30/23

## Fair Oaks Ranch Proposed UDC Amendments - Summary of Changes

Topic # 1 - Administration: Conformance to TXLGC – timeline, processing, consistency, legal recommendations, clarifications, errors, incomplete and missing information.

Sections of the Current UDC (2019)	Proposed Change	Reason	Topic	Other Topics Affected (As of Topics 1 & 2) 5/30/23
153 Section 3.9 (15)	Removed - "Protect residents from persons ...advantage of them".  Corrected "Insure" to "Ensure".  Replace - "It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain or operate within the city limits, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a license. An application for an annual license to operate a group or community home, halfway house or other group living facility is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement. Approval of a Group Living Operating License authorizes the use of the property in accordance with the terms of the license and other applicable requirements of this Code for one year, after which the Group Living Operating License must be renewed annually." with "It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain, or operate within the City, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a use permit. A request for reasonable accommodation to accomplish the goals and policies of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601) may be authorized."  Added - "... (or designee)".  Replaced - "That there are no outstanding permit requirements."	Legal input - remove this language conflicts with legal requirements of Fair Housing Act. Inserted proposed language. Replaced license with permit. Add reference to the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601).	Administration	



City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code



# Unified Development Code (UDC)

[Revised – June 2023](#)

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

### Table of Contents

**Commented [LK1]:** Table of Contents redone to match new sections and will be hyperlinked for ease in access

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>General Provisions .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Section 1.1	Purpose and Intent.....	1
Section 1.2	Consistencies with the Comprehensive Plan .....	1
Section 1.3	Authority .....	2
Section 1.4	Jurisdiction .....	3
Section 1.5	Applicability.....	3
Section 1.6	Minimum Requirements .....	3
Section 1.7	Effective Date .....	3
Section 1.8	Developments in Progress .....	4
Section 1.9	Updates or Code Amendments.....	5
Section 1.10	Violations.....	5
Section 1.11	Validity .....	5
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Review Authority And Procedures .....</b>	<b>6</b>
Section 2.1	General .....	6
Section 2.2	Responsibility of Property Owner and/or Applicant .....	6
Section 2.3	Administrative Officials and Review Entities .....	6
Section 2.4	Summary of Review Authority.....	13
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Applications And Permits.....</b>	<b>14</b>
Section 3.1	Purpose and Intent.....	14
Section 3.2	Types of Applications and Permits.....	14
Section 3.3	Related Applications and Permits .....	17
Section 3.4	Common Review Elements .....	18
Section 3.5	Standard Review Period .....	22
Section 3.6	Public Hearing and Notice.....	22
Section 3.7	Policy Related Applications and Permits.....	24

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

<u>Section 3.8</u>	<u>Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications .....</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>Section 3.9</u>	<u>Site Development Related Applications.....</u>	<u>46</u>
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Zoning Districts and Use Regulations.....</b>	<b>58</b>
<u>Section 4.1</u>	<u>Purpose and Intent .....</u>	<u>58</u>
<u>Section 4.2</u>	<u>Permits, Projects, and Vested Rights.....</u>	<u>58</u>
<u>Section 4.3</u>	<u>Official Zoning Map.....</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Section 4.4</u>	<u>Rezoning .....</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>Section 4.5</u>	<u>Lot Standards and Zoning .....</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>Section 4.6</u>	<u>Zoning Districts .....</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>Section 4.7</u>	<u>Special Zoning Districts .....</u>	<u>77</u>
<u>Section 4.8</u>	<u>Permitted Uses .....</u>	<u>77</u>
<u>Section 4.9</u>	<u>Conditional Uses .....</u>	<u>83</u>
<u>Section 4.10</u>	<u>Accessory Uses.....</u>	<u>88</u>
<u>Section 4.11</u>	<u>Temporary Uses.....</u>	<u>89</u>
<u>Section 4.12</u>	<u>Outdoor Display and Storage.....</u>	<u>90</u>
<u>Section 4.13</u>	<u>Nonconforming Uses .....</u>	<u>92</u>
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Subdivision Design Standards .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<u>Section 5.1</u>	<u>Purpose .....</u>	<u>94</u>
<u>Section 5.2</u>	<u>Applicability .....</u>	<u>94</u>
<u>Section 5.3</u>	<u>Minimum Requirements.....</u>	<u>94</u>
<u>Section 5.4</u>	<u>Lots.....</u>	<u>95</u>
<u>Section 5.5</u>	<u>Blocks.....</u>	<u>97</u>
<u>Section 5.6</u>	<u>Easements.....</u>	<u>100</u>
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Site Development and Building Standards.....</b>	<b>102</b>
<u>Section 6.1</u>	<u>Purpose and Intent .....</u>	<u>102</u>
<u>Section 6.2</u>	<u>Relation to Comprehensive Plan Policies and Guidelines .....</u>	<u>102</u>
<u>Section 6.3</u>	<u>Applicability .....</u>	<u>102</u>
<u>Section 6.4</u>	<u>General Standards .....</u>	<u>103</u>
<u>Section 6.5</u>	<u>Landscaping Requirements.....</u>	<u>105</u>

Commented [LK2]: Combined Chapter 6 and7

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

<u>Section 6.6</u>	<u>Access and Circulation .....</u>	<u>111</u>
<u>Section 6.7</u>	<u>Parking Standards .....</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Section 6.8</u>	<u>Outdoor Lighting Standards.....</u>	<u>122</u>
<u>Section 6.9</u>	<u>Building and Site Design Standards .....</u>	<u>124</u>
<b><u>Chapter 7</u></b>	<b><u>Environmental Protection.....</u></b>	<b><u>140</u></b>
<u>Section 7.1</u>	<u>Purpose and Intent.....</u>	<u>140</u>
<u>Section 7.2</u>	<u>Low Impact Development .....</u>	<u>140</u>
<u>Section 7.3</u>	<u>Conservation Development Alternative.....</u>	<u>143</u>
<u>Section 7.4</u>	<u>Water Quality Protection .....</u>	<u>148</u>
<u>Section 7.5</u>	<u>Water Conservation Education .....</u>	<u>150</u>
<u>Section 7.6</u>	<u>Open Space Dedication .....</u>	<u>151</u>
<u>Section 7.7</u>	<u>Open Space and Home Owners Association .....</u>	<u>152</u>
<u>Section 7.8</u>	<u>Tree and Habitat Protection.....</u>	<u>154</u>
<b><u>Chapter 8</u></b>	<b><u>Infrastructure and Public Improvements .....</u></b>	<b><u>160</u></b>
<u>Section 8.1</u>	<u>Purpose and Intent.....</u>	<u>160</u>
<u>Section 8.2</u>	<u>General Standards.....</u>	<u>161</u>
<u>Section 8.3</u>	<u>Adequate Public Facilities (APF) Processing Procedures.....</u>	<u>163</u>
<u>Section 8.4</u>	<u>Streets .....</u>	<u>164</u>
<u>Section 8.5</u>	<u>Utilities .....</u>	<u>178</u>
<u>Section 8.6</u>	<u>Water and Wastewater Utilities.....</u>	<u>180</u>
<u>Section 8.7</u>	<u>Drainage and Erosion Control Standards .....</u>	<u>188</u>
<u>Section 8.8</u>	<u>Monuments and Survey Control Point Markers .....</u>	<u>195</u>
<b><u>Chapter 9</u></b>	<b><u>Signs .....</u></b>	<b><u>197</u></b>
<u>Section 9.1</u>	<u>Purpose, Applicability and Effect .....</u>	<u>197</u>
<u>Section 9.2</u>	<u>Calculations .....</u>	<u>197</u>
<u>Section 9.3</u>	<u>General Requirements .....</u>	<u>199</u>
<u>Section 9.4</u>	<u>Types of Signs .....</u>	<u>201</u>
<u>Section 9.5</u>	<u>Exempt Signs .....</u>	<u>208</u>
<u>Section 9.6</u>	<u>Prohibited Signs.....</u>	<u>209</u>



## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

<u>Section 9.7</u>	<u>Nonconforming Signs .....</u>	<u>210</u>
<u>Section 9.8</u>	<u>Abandoned and Dilapidated Signs and Supporting Structures .....</u>	<u>210</u>
<u>Section 9.9</u>	<u>Political Signs .....</u>	<u>211</u>
<u>Section 9.10</u>	<u>Sign Matrix .....</u>	<u>212</u>
<b><u>Chapter 10</u></b>	<b><u>Wireless Transmission Facilities .....</u></b>	<b><u>218</u></b>
<u>Section 10.1</u>	<u>Purpose and Applicability .....</u>	<u>218</u>
<u>Section 10.2</u>	<u>Antennas .....</u>	<u>220</u>
<u>Section 10.3</u>	<u>Antenna Facilities .....</u>	<u>221</u>
<u>Section 10.4</u>	<u>Special Exceptions .....</u>	<u>223</u>
<b><u>Chapter 11</u></b>	<b><u>Compliance And Enforcement .....</u></b>	<b><u>227</u></b>
<u>Section 11.1</u>	<u>Compliance .....</u>	<u>227</u>
<u>Section 11.2</u>	<u>Enforcement .....</u>	<u>228</u>
<u>Section 11.3</u>	<u>Penalties .....</u>	<u>229</u>
<u>Section 11.4</u>	<u>Civil Remedies .....</u>	<u>231</u>
<u>Section 11.5</u>	<u>Fiscal Surety and Assurance of Construction and Maintenance .....</u>	<u>231</u>
<b><u>Chapter 12</u></b>	<b><u>Definitions .....</u></b>	<b><u>238</u></b>
<u>Section 12.1</u>	<u>Usage and Interpretation .....</u>	<u>238</u>
<u>Section 12.2</u>	<u>Words and Terms Defined .....</u>	<u>238</u>
<u>Section 12.3</u>	<u>Acronyms .....</u>	<u>262</u>
<b><u>APPENDICES</u></b>		
<u>Appendix A</u>	<u>Zoning Map</u>	
<u>Appendix B</u>	<u>Approved Plant List</u>	
<u>Appendix C</u>	<u>Master Drainage Plan (to be added)</u>	
<u>Appendix D</u>	<u>Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Master Plan (to be added)</u>	
<u>Appendix E</u>	<u>Material Standard Specifications for Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction (to be added)</u>	
<u>Appendix G</u>	<u>Engineering Design Standards Manual (to be added)</u>	
<u>Appendix H</u>	<u>Thoroughfare Plan (to be added)</u>	

**Commented [LK3]:** Added Appendices G and H

**Table of Contents**

Chapter 1 General Provisions ..... 1

Section 1.1 Purpose and Intent ..... 1

Section 1.2 Consistencies with the Comprehensive Plan ..... 1

Section 1.3 Authority ..... 2

Section 1.4 Jurisdiction ..... 3

Section 1.5 Applicability ..... 3

Section 1.6 Minimum Requirements ..... 3

Section 1.7 Effective Date ..... 3

Section 1.8 Developments in Progress ..... 4

Section 1.9 Updates or Code Amendments ..... 5

Section 1.10 Violations ..... 5

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

**CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS****Section 1.1 Purpose and Intent****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of the Unified Development Code (UDC or Code) is to promote the public health, safety, general welfare, and quality of life of the present and future citizens of the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (City).

**(2) Words**

Words with a special meaning relative to the goals and purposes of this Code are defined in Chapter ~~12.13~~, Definitions. ~~Words not listed in Chapter 12 will be defined using the most recent version of Webster's International Dictionary, unabridged.~~ Terms not defined herein will be construed in accordance with their customary usage and meaning and interpreted to give this Code its most reasonable application.

**Commented [CT4]:** Revised for consistency "Words and Terms Not Defined" section in Chapter 12 Definitions (see Sec.12.1(2)).

**Commented [KR5R4]:** Done

**Section 1.2 Consistencies with the Comprehensive Plan**

The City's Comprehensive Plan, as adopted and as amended and periodically updated, is the policy guide for the development of this Code. These policies contained in the City's Comprehensive Plan act as a guideline and should not be construed as development regulations. The following General Land Use Policies from the Comprehensive Plan have been used in the development of this Code in order to ensure that land development within the jurisdictional area is in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan:

**(1) Growth Management**

All new development must:

- a. Be compatible with existing development and community character;
- b. Maintain the character, look and feel of the community; and
- c. Occur in a fiscally responsible manner for the City.

**(2) Environmental Protection**

Developers will cooperate with local governmental entities to ensure all development will:

- a. Preserve and protect waterways and flood plains;
- b. Preserve and protect surface and ground water resources and hydrologically active areas;
- c. Seek public acquisition of open space or develop conservation development options for areas of environmental concern;
- d. Preserve and protect air quality;
- e. Prioritize agricultural and ranch lands areas for open space preservation. The City will work with landowners who are interested in conservation easements;
- f. Promote and encourage water conservation practices; and
- g. Promote awareness and implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) for purposes of water quality and land conservation.

**(3) Housing**

Development will provide housing alternatives that will:

- a. Improve existing housing inventory;



---

City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- b. Encourage safe housing construction;
- c. Encourage a range of housing types and lot sizes;
- d. Encourage housing that is compatible with existing neighborhoods and land uses; and
- e. Promote conservation cluster development when and where appropriate.

**(4) Economic Development**

Developers will promote quality development that is compatible with neighboring areas and is consistent with community character and create sustainable value through form and function.

**(5) Parks and Recreation**

Development will make every effort to connect to existing and future parks/trails and will:

- a. Encourage maintenance and safety of parks and recreation resources; and
- b. Provide and preserve open space, trails and parkland in new neighborhoods.

**(6) Circulation**

Development will encourage streets and street network designs to be interconnected to provide ample, safe, and appropriately scaled access through and between neighborhoods, mixed-use areas and to commercial nodes.

**(7) Design**

Neighborhoods of various types will utilize:

- a. Compatibility standards for adjoining land uses (e.g., building facade, landscape and transition standards);
- b. Context sensitive streetscape design criteria to encourage safe and desirable pedestrian access and community attractiveness;
- c. Height restrictions for commercial and mixed-use development;
- d. Appropriate building form and design standards, for new developments within the community;
- e. Signage that does not detract from the visual integrity of the community; and
- f. Lighting, associated with signage, buildings or area wide development that does not pose a safety or environmental concern, and should be addressed in an aesthetically pleasing manner particularly as it relates to the impact on existing or new residential development and military base lighting regulations.

**(8) Civic and Public Spaces**

Civic buildings and civic space should be given prominent sites. School sites should be provided in coordination with the school districts, as new neighborhood developments are approved, so as to be within walking distance of a majority of the dwelling units in adjoining neighborhoods.

**Section 1.3 Authority**

Chapter 2, Review Authority and Procedures, sets forth the specific responsibilities and authority for each administrative official and review entity as it relates to the implementation of this Code. The Texas Local Government Code (LGC) §211 and 212, together with the general police powers of municipalities, and the City of Fair Oaks Ranch Home-Rule Charter, empower the City to adopt this Unified Development Code (Code).

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

### Section 1.4 Jurisdiction

#### (1) Within City Limits

The City of Fair Oaks Ranch has the statutory authority to exercise a broad range of powers within its city limits. Many of those powers are specifically authorized by LGC §211 and 212. Pursuant to such authority, all chapters and sections of this Code will apply to all areas within the city limits of Fair Oaks Ranch. All structures, land uses, businesses, subdivisions, or property development constructed or commenced after the effective date of this Code and all enlargements of, additions to, changes in or relocations of existing structures, land uses, businesses, subdivisions, or property developments occurring after the effective date of this Code are therefore subject thereto.

#### (2) Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

The City of Fair Oaks Ranch may extend to its ETJ the regulation of subdivisions and property development adopted under LGC §212. ~~The City also extends to its ETJ its authority to regulate signage as adopted under LGC chapters 216, 245 and 43.~~

**Commented [CT6]:** Revised to include affirmative statement of other regulations in the etj.

**Commented [CT7R6]:** Does the City have any 243 Agreements?

**Commented [KR8R6]:** Done. Will check on 243

### Section 1.5 Applicability

#### (1) Future Development

This Code will apply to all matters pertaining to the use and development of land within the jurisdiction described in Section 1.4 above. The Code applies to all public buildings and private land(s), and use(s) thereon, over which the City has jurisdiction under the constitution(s) and law(s) of the State of Texas and of the United States.

#### (2) Existing Development

No building or structure will be erected, demolished, reconstructed, enlarged, or relocated in the City of Fair Oaks Ranch ~~and ETJ~~ except in compliance with the provisions of this Code; and then only after securing all required permits and licenses. Any building, structure, or use lawfully existing at the time of passage of this Code, although not in compliance therewith, may be maintained as provided in Chapter 4, Zoning Districts and Use Regulations, Section 4.1~~34~~, Nonconforming Uses.

**Commented [CT9]:** Recommend deleting this reference and the non-conforming use language as it is in reference to zoning regulation which the City may not regulate in the ETJ.

**Commented [KR10R9]:** Done

### Section 1.6 Minimum Requirements

- The provisions of this Code will be interpreted and applied as the minimum requirements for the promotion of public health, safety and general welfare.
- Whenever the requirements of this Code are in conflict with the requirements of any other lawfully adopted rules, regulations, or ordinances, the requirement that is most restrictive or that imposes higher standards as determined by the City Manager or designee will apply.
- The issuance of any permit, certificate or approval in accordance with the standards and requirements of this Code will not relieve the recipient of such permit, certificate or approval from the responsibility of complying with all other applicable requirements of any other municipality, special district, state or federal agency having jurisdiction over the structures or land uses for which the permit, certificate or approval was issued.

### Section 1.7 Effective Date

This Code will become effective and be in full force and effect immediately following its passage and approval by the City Council, as duly attested by the Mayor and City Secretary.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

**Section 1.8 Severability Developments in Progress**

If any section or part of this Code is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment will not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Code but will be confined in its operation to the specific sections of this Code that are held unconstitutional or invalid. The invalidity of any section of this Code in any one or more instances will not affect or prejudice in any way the validity of this Code.

The purpose of this section is to provide guidance to those development projects that have received some form of municipal approval prior to the date of enactment of this Code. More detailed information regarding Vested Rights and Non-conforming uses can be found in Chapter 4, Zoning Districts and Use Regulations, of the UDC and Chapter 1, Section 1.10, Permits, Projects, and Vested Rights, of the City's Code of Ordinances.

**(1) Projects in Construction**

- a. Building Permits. Nothing in this Code will require any change in plans, construction, size or designated use of any building, structure or part thereof that has been granted a building permit prior to the effective date of this Code, or any amendment to this Code, provided construction will begin consistent with the terms and conditions of the building permit and proceed to completion within one year.
- b. Approved Site Plans. Nothing in this Code will require a change in site plan approved prior to the effective date of this Code, provided a building permit is issued prior to expiration of the site plan, and construction begins consistent with the terms and conditions of the building permit and proceeds to completion in a timely manner.
- c. Violations Continue—. Any violation of the previous zoning and sign ordinances or subdivision and site development regulations of the City will continue to be a violation under this Code and will be subject to penalties and enforcement under Chapter 4.2.1, Compliance and Enforcement, unless the use, development, construction or other activity is consistent with the express terms of this Code, in which case enforcement action will cease, except to the extent of collecting penalties for violations that occurred prior to the effective date of this Code.

**(2)(1) Dormant Plats**

Any minor plat, replat, amending plat, preliminary plat, or final plat approved pursuant to Subdivision Regulations in effect prior to the date of enactment of this Code that is dormant according to the provisions of LGC §245.005 will be deemed to have expired. The City Manager (or designee) will review all such cases and send written notice to an Applicant stating when an issued permit will expire as provided in Chapter 1, Section 1.10, 4.2 Permits, Projects, and Vested Rights, in the City's Code of Ordinances.

**(2)(2) Legal Nonconformities Under Prior Ordinances**

Any legal nonconformity under the previous Zoning Ordinance or City regulations will be a legal nonconformity under this Code as provided in Section 4.1.43, as long as the situation that resulted in the nonconformity under the previous Zoning Ordinance still exists.

**Commented [CT11]:** This is a topic is separate from the issue of severability of regulations. Consider including this in its own section maybe titled "Development In Progress" or something similar.

**Commented [KR12R11]:** Changed the title to Developments In Progress"



## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

### Section 1.9 Updates or Code Amendments

The purpose of this section is to provide for updates to the Code in order to modify procedures and standards for workability and administrative efficiency, eliminate unnecessary development costs, and update the procedures and standards to reflect changes in the law or the state of the art in land use planning and urban design.

Any person may provide a request for amendment to the Code to the City Manager (or designee) in the following manner, and as per the requirements and procedures adopted under LGC §212:

- a. The request for amendment will be labeled "Code Amendment Request" and will include a summary of the proposed changes, the reason for the proposed changes, and suggested text amendments.
- b. The City Manager (or designee) may conduct workshops to informally discuss the Code Amendment Requests with neighborhoods, developers, homebuilders, design professionals, and other stakeholders in the development process.
- c. The City Manager (or designee) will receive the amendment request and will refer the proposed amendments to the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- ~~e-d.~~ The Planning and Zoning Commission will refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code. The proposed amendments will be heard at a joint public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, after any individual notice requirements in Local Government Code § 211.006 and 21.007, as amended have been complied with.
- ~~d-e.~~ The Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the request after a public hearing, and ~~hearing~~ and refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code.
- ~~e-f.~~ The City Council will consider the request after a public hearing and make the final decision.
- ~~f-g.~~ Code Amendment Requests will serve a legitimate purpose. The City Manager (or designee) will review each request and make a determination on whether the request serves a legitimate purpose of promoting public safety and welfare and consistent with City's Comprehensive Plan. The City Manager (or designee) will forward the requests as described above and notify individuals who submitted an Amendment Request of the status of their request. An individual whose request is denied by the City Manager (or designee) and who disagrees with the decision, can petition the City Council to consider his/her request within 60 days. The City Council will make a final determination as to whether the request should be forwarded to the Planning and Zoning Commission per the procedure described above.

### Section 1.10 Violations

~~See Chapter 12, Enforcement.~~ See Chapter 11, Compliance and Enforcement.

### Section 1.11 Validity

The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans or plats, site or facility designs, prior granted variances, or specifications will not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any provision of this Code or any other City ordinance. No permit purporting to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code will be valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful

**Commented [CT13]:** New case law impacts individual notice requirements. See City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022) for reference.

**Commented [KR14R13]:** Done - added action required.

**Commented [CT15]:** Consider using this section for the "Development in Progress" language from previous note. See this is a comprehensive change, can be used as new section since violations are covered in chapter 11.

**Commented [KR16R15]:** Renamed Section 1.8 as Development in Progress.. No changes made to Sec. 1.10. Discuss

**Commented [LK17R15]:** Done

**Commented [LK18R15]:** Corrected chapter reference

---

City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

and conforms to the requirements of this Code or a variance or modification granted pursuant to this Code.

Table of Contents

Chapter 2 Review Authority And Procedures ..... 6

Section 2.1 General..... 6

Section 2.2 Responsibility of Property Owner and/or Applicant..... 6

Section 2.3 Administrative Officials and Review Entities ..... 6

Section 2.4 Summary of Review Authority ..... 12

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.



## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

**CHAPTER 2 REVIEW AUTHORITY AND PROCEDURES****Section 2.1 General****(1) Purpose**

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish the responsibilities and structure for administering and enforcing this Unified Development Code (Code), including the reviewing authority and minimum review procedures that will be followed by each reviewing authority. Chapter 3, Application and Permits, provides supplemental information to the review procedures described in Chapter 2.

**(2) Conformity with Development Regulations**

All City of Fair Oaks Ranch (City) officials and employees with the responsibility or authority to issue a permit, certificate or license are prohibited from issuing a permit or license for any use, building, or purpose that conflicts with any provision of this Code. Any permit, certificate or license issued in conflict with the provisions of this Code is null and void.

**Section 2.2 Responsibility of Property Owner and/or Applicant**

- a. It is the responsibility of an Applicant to provide accurate and complete information and plans to comply with the requirements of this Code and all applicable laws and regulations. The City of Fair Oaks Ranch is not responsible for the accuracy of information or plans provided to the City for its review or approval.
- b. The City or its representatives may inspect any development activity to enforce the provisions of this Code. By submitting an application to the City, the applicant consents to entry upon the site by the City or its representatives during regular business hours for the purpose of making reasonable inspection to verify information provided by the Applicant and to verify that work is being performed in accordance with the approved plans and permits and the requirements of this Unified Development Code.
- c. ~~The use of the following terms in this Code refers to the person, entity, or agent thereof who may apply for an approval or a permit or another decision of the City under this Code. All such terms will be considered interchangeable. The terms include the following: Owner, Owner's Owner, Landowner, Property Owner, Applicant, Developer and Subdivider. Unless otherwise expressly provided by this Unified Development Code, an application or permit, other than a petition for a text amendment or a zoning amendment, may be initiated only by the owner of an interest in the land subject to the application, or the owner's designated agent. If the applicant is a designated agent, the application shall include a written statement from the property owner authorizing the agent to file the application on the owner's behalf. The responsible official may establish the type of documents needed to determine ownership or agency.~~

**Commented [KR19]:** These terms are not always interchangeable. Clarification has been provided.

**Section 2.3 Administrative Officials and Review Entities****(1) City Manager**

The administrative official for the purposes of this Chapter will be the City Manager ~~(or designee) or designees and his assistants, deputies, and department heads insofar~~ as they may be charged by the City Manager and the provisions of this chapter with duties and responsibilities referenced in this Chapter and Chapter 3, Applications and Permits. The City Manager or his/her designee will ordinarily administer and enforce the provisions of this Code. The City Manager (or

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

designee) will serve as staff to the Planning and Zoning Commission (Commission) and the City Council except where otherwise provided by this Chapter.

a. Powers and Duties. The City Manager (or designee) has the following powers and duties:

i. Administrative Decision. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for taking administrative action on the ~~following~~ procedures described in this Code and according to the specific criteria for each procedure as described in the Code.

~~1. Certificate of Zoning Compliance~~

~~2. General Development Plan Compliance~~

~~3. Subdivision Plat Compliance~~

~~4. Master or Common Sign Plan~~

~~5. Temporary Use Permit~~

~~6. Administrative Plat Review~~

~~7. Minor Plat or Amending Plat. (If the City Manager (or designee) does not approve such a plat, the plat must automatically be forwarded to the Commission under the Subdivision Plat Review procedure.)~~

~~8. Site Development Permit~~

**Commented [LK20]:** The list below is not complete. Each chapter contains procedures.

ii. Review and Report. The City Manager (or designee) will review and make either a report or recommendation to the appropriate Board or Commission including the Planning and Zoning Commission, and City Council, as required pursuant to the Code, on the following procedures:

1) General Development Plan

2) Preliminary Plat Review

3) Final Plat Review

4) Special Use Permit

5) Planned Unit Development

6) Comprehensive Plan Amendment

7) Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)

8) Unified Development Code Text Amendment

9) Annexation

10) Concept Plan

11) Conservation Development Alternative

12) Other applications as required by this Code

iii. Additional Duties. The City Manager (or designee) will have the following additional duties, to:

1) Comply with any other duty or responsibility clearly assigned to the City Manager (or designee) elsewhere in this Code;

2) Enforce all provisions of this Code;

3) Meet with potential Applicants in pre-application conferences as described in this Code;

4) Act and serve as staff for each review body designated by this Code; and

5) Render advice and guidance, upon reasonable request of any Property Owner, or its agent, or occupant, on development or new construction or the restoration, alteration or maintenance of any historic resource or other building within the City.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- b. Compliance with Rules and Procedures. The City Manager (or designee) will comply with any specific procedures described in this Code and may develop administrative rules or additional procedures to clarify implementation of this Code, ~~provided that such rules or procedures are approved by the City Council prior to their implementation or enforcement, and provided further~~ provided that additional procedures do not violate any other provisions of this Code.

**Commented [LK21]:** Discussed by P & Z that administrative rules and procedures do not need approval from City Council.

- i. Administrative Procedures Manual. The City Manager (or designee) will develop an Administrative Procedures Manual for application requirements for all procedures described within or developed pursuant to this Code. Such requirements must be:
- 1) Sufficient to permit the Manager to effectively review the application and for the final approving authority to render an informed decision;
  - 2) Consistent with state law.

The Manager may waive application requirements ~~when appropriate~~, and may require additional submission requirements to complete a thorough review and ensure compliance with all applicable codes and requirements, after an application has been determined to be complete, when appropriate.

- ii. Interpretation of the Code. Whenever there appears to be an uncertainty, vagueness, or conflict in the terms of the Code, the Manager, in consultation with the staff, city engineer, or city attorney, as may be appropriate, will make every effort to interpret the Code in such a way that it fulfills the goals of the Comprehensive Plan and the UDC. The interpretation given by the Manager will be final unless the Applicant makes an appeal to the City Council or the Zoning Board of Adjustments, as applicable, to review and overturn his/her decision. In such a case the burden will be on the Applicant to prove that the Manager's interpretation is unreasonable and in clear conflict with the governing law and the goals of the Comprehensive Plan.

### (2) City Engineer

- a. Designation.

The City Manager will designate a City Engineer to function as described in this Code. The City Engineer is an advisor to the City Manager. As such, ~~the City Engineer's powers are delegated by the City Manager~~ the City Manager delegate the City Engineer's powers, and in the case of conflict, the City Manager's decision will prevail. This does not allow the City Manager to make decisions that require the certification of a registered professional engineer, only that the authority delegated to the City Engineer stems from the City Manager and can be revoked in the case of conflict. The City Engineer must be a registered professional engineer, licensed by the State of Texas and competent in the design and review of land development and public works. The City Manager may also designate another employee to fulfill the City Engineer's duties under this code. In such a case, all references to City Engineer in this code apply to the designee.

- b. Powers and Duties.

- i. Administrative Decision. The City Engineer is responsible for taking final action on the following procedure described in this Code, subject to the specific criteria for the procedure as described in the Code:
- 1) Approval of Master Drainage Plans
  - 2) Approval of Street and Drainage Plans



## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- 3) Approval of Water Distribution Plans
- 4) Approval of Wastewater Plans
- 5) Approval of Electric, Telephone and Telecommunications Plans
- 6) Approval of Water Quality Controls
- ~~6)7) Approval of Traffic and Thoroughfare Plans~~
- ii. Review and Report. The City Engineer will review and make either a report or recommendation to the City Manager, Planning and Zoning Commission or City Council on the following procedures, subject to the terms and conditions set forth for such procedures in this Code:
  - 1) General Development Plans and Concept Plans
  - 2) Preliminary Plan and Final Plat ~~Plat~~ Reviews
  - ~~2) Administrative Plat Review~~
  - 3) Site Plan Reviews
  - 4) -Development related applications
  - ~~3)5) Land use decisions~~
- c. Compliance with Rules and Procedures:
  - i. The City Engineer will comply with any specific procedures or technical criteria described in this Code.
  - ii. The City Engineer may develop and implement additional procedures or technical criteria to clarify implementation of this Code, provided that such procedures or criteria are approved by the City Manager prior to their implementation and enforcement, ~~and enforcement~~ and provided further that the additional procedures do not violate any other provisions of this Code.

### (3) Planning and Zoning Commission

~~The regulations and restrictions of the Planning and Zoning Commission (Commission) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas and the City's Home Rule Charter Section 7.14. The Commission's procedures and actions shall conform to this Code and the Charter.~~

- ~~a. Responsibilities. The regulations and restrictions of the Planning and Zoning Commission (Commission) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas and the City's Home Rule Charter Section 7.14. The Commission's procedures and actions shall conform to this Code and the Charter. The Commission will hold a minimum of one public hearing on any proposed Development Agreement entered into with a Property Owner pursuant to the authority granted to municipalities by Texas Local Government Code Chapter (LGC) 212.172, as amended, and make recommendations to City Council on the following:~~
- ~~b. Adoption of the City's comprehensive plan; and~~
- ~~c. Adoption of subdivision and other land use and development regulations.~~
- ~~d. a. Powers and Duties. The Commission has the powers and duties of a Commission in accordance with LGC §211.007 and §371.042, provided, however, that it serves only in an advisory capacity to City Council. The Commission's authority extends to and includes review and recommendation of the following:~~
  - i. General Development Plans and Concept Plans
  - ii. Final Plats (including Amending, Development, and Replats)

**Commented [CT22]:** Has the city adopted the provisions of LGC chapter 371? If yes, then this reference is o.k.; if not is the intent for the City to adopt & participate in joint planning commission?

**Commented [KR23R22]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK24R22]:** Question to the city

**Commented [LK25R22]:** Done

**Commented [LK26R22]:** Updated Responsibilities section to be in conformance with State of Texas and the City's Home Rule Charter Section 7.14

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- iii. Preliminary ~~Plans~~Plats
- iv. Site Development Permits
- v. Development Agreements
- vi. Special Use Permits
- vii. Historic Building Designations
- viii. Heritage Plans
- ix. Planned Unit Developments
- x. Conservation Development Alternatives (CDA)
- xi. Comprehensive Plan or Future Land Use Map Amendments
- xii. Zoning Map Amendments (Rezoning)
- xiii. Unified Development Code (Code) Text Amendments
- xiv. Any other specific procedure or items that require Commission action as specified in this Code or as required by state or federal law.

~~e.b.~~ Membership and By-Laws. The Commission will be formed and conduct all activities in accordance with this Code, any other applicable City codes, the City Home Rule Charter, the ordinance creating the Commission, and any adopted By-Laws.

~~f.c.~~ Commission Review Process. The Commission review process will be required for any permit or application that requires review and recommendations from the Commission, as described in this Code. The process will include the following:

- i. Initiation. The Property Owner of the affected property or its authorized agent may initiate a Commission process upon application.
- ii. Application. An Application must be made in a format consistent with requirements determined by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City Manager, in advance of any application, will make information regarding the format requirements and submittal materials required for the application available. Requirements include:
  - 1) All ~~subdivisions~~applications must have signatures or authorization of all ~~Owners~~ owners of land within the boundary of the tract of land included in the application;
  - 2) All ~~applications, plats or Replats~~ must be submitted in a form acceptable to the City Manager (or designee); and

All applications must include an application fee as required by Chapter 3, Applications and Permits, in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Manual.

~~g.~~ Additional fees may not be required on subsequent submittals of revised plats. Electronic submissions must be compatible with the City's geographic information system (ArcView, USGS NAD 83, mean sea level, and Texas State Plane, South Central, U.S. Feet).

~~h.f.~~ Commission Final Action. The Commission will serve as an Advisory Body to the City Council and will have no authority for final action.

~~d.~~

~~i.e. g.~~ Criteria for Recommendation. An application or variance will not be recommended for review and approval until:

- i. The application is complete and the information contained within the application is sufficient and correct so as to allow adequate review and a decision on a recommendation by the appropriate review authority.

**Commented [LK27]:** Complete requirements are included in the Administrative Procedures manual and Application Checklists. These requirements are incomplete here.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- ii. No plat will be recommended without a determination that the plat conforms to the following:
    - 1) The requirements of this Code and any applicable state law.
    - 2) The City's Comprehensive Plan and any other adopted plans as they relate to:
      - I. The City's current and future land use, streets, sidewalks, alleys, parks, playgrounds, and public utility facilities; and
      - II. The extension of the City or the extension, improvement, or widening of its roads, taking into account access to and extension of sewer and water mains and the instrumentalities of public utilities.
      - III. Any subdivision design and improvement standards adopted by the City pursuant to LGC §212.002 or §212.044, governing plats and subdivision of land within the City's jurisdiction to promote the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City.
  - iii. The tract of land subject to the application is adequately served by public improvements and infrastructure, —or will be adequately served upon completion of required improvements.
- j.f. ~~h.~~ Appeals. ~~Until the Commission has been given final action authority by the City Council, appeals will be made to City Council.~~ Appeals to Planning and Zoning Commission action, as applicable, will be made to City Council.

### (4) Zoning Board of Adjustment

The regulations and restrictions of the Zoning Board of Adjustments (Board) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas. The Board's procedures and actions shall conform to this Code.

- a. Powers and Duties.
  - i. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall hear and decide appeals when error is alleged in any order, requirement, decision or determination made by an administrative official of the City in the enforcement of any zoning related decisions. ~~—~~ The Zoning Board of Adjustment may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, or modify the administrative official's order, requirement, decision, or determination from which an appeal is taken and make the correct order, requirement, decision, or determination, and for that purpose the Board has the same authority as the administrative official.
  - ii. The Zoning Board of Adjustment may authorize, in specific cases, a variance from zoning regulations, unless specified otherwise, if the variance is not contrary to the public interest and, due to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the regulation would result in unnecessary hardship, and so that the spirit of the regulation ordinance adopted hereunder is observed and substantial justice is done. A variance shall not be granted to relieve ~~—~~ a self-created or personal hardship, nor shall it be based solely on economic gain or ~~—~~ loss, nor shall it permit any person a privilege in developing a parcel of land not permitted by the City's zoning regulations. In order to make a finding of hardship and grant a variance from the zoning regulations, the Board must meet the findings laid out in Chapter 3.9 (9) of this Code.
- b. Appointment and Removal.

**Commented [CT28]:** Recommend that this section be revised as noted to address current authority. May cause confusion with reference to a future event that may not be authorized.

**Commented [LK29R28]:** Done



### City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- i. The Zoning Board of Adjustment is established in accordance with Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code (LGC). The Board members are appointed by the City Council.
- ii. The Board shall consist of five (5) members who shall be appointed by majority vote of the City Council.
- iii. A member may only be removed for cause.
- iv. A vacancy on the Board shall be filled for the unexpired term.
- v. City Council, by majority vote, shall appoint two individuals as alternate board members to serve in the absence of one or more regular members when requested to do so by the mayor or city manager. An alternate member serves for the same period as a regular member and is subject to removal in the same manner as a regular member. A vacancy among the alternate members is filled in the same manner as a vacancy among the regular members.
- c. Zoning Board of Adjustment Review Process and Vote.
  - i. Each case before the Zoning Board of Adjustment must be heard by at least four (4) of the five (5) members.
  - ii. The concurring vote of four (4) of the five (5) members of the Board is necessary to:
    - 1) reverse an order, requirement, decision or determination of an administrative official; or
    - 2) authorize a variation from the terms of a zoning regulation.

#### (5) City Council

The regulations and restrictions of the City Council (Council) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas.

- a. Powers and Duties. The Council has the following powers and duties:
  - i. Appointments. The Council is responsible for appointing and removing any members of the Planning and Zoning Commission or any other boards or commissions that may be formed related to the Code. Appointments will be made on the recommendation of the Mayor and a vote of approval by the City Council.
  - ii. Final Action. The City Council has responsibility for hearing and taking final action on the following procedures described in this Code.
    - 1) General Development Plan
    - 2) Preliminary ~~Plan~~ and Conceptual Plans
    - 3) Legislative Variance Request
    - 4) Final Plat (including Preliminary, Development, and Replats)
    - 4)5) Development Agreement
    - 5)6) Special Use Permit
    - 6)7) Dedication of land and community facilities
    - 7)8) Historic District Designation
    - 8)9) Heritage Plans
    - 9)10) Planned Unit Development
    - 10)11) Comprehensive Plan Amendment
    - 11)12) Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)
    - 12)13) Unified Development Code Text Amendment
    - 13)14) Annexation

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

~~14)~~15) Any other specific procedure or legislative action that requires City Council action as specified in this Code, or required by state or federal law.

- b. City Council Review Process. Procedures for City Council review and action will be developed and adopted by the Council when appropriate.
- c. City Council Final Action. The City Council will serve as the final action authority for all development- related applications listed above, and as indicated throughout this Code.

### (6) Counties

The City will endeavor to create interlocal agreements with Bexar, Comal and Kendall Counties to govern subdivision review authority in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). Where no interlocal agreement exists State law should be followed. Where an interlocal agreement stipulates City control of the review process, it will proceed as follows:

- a. Review and Recommendation. The City will review and comment on Text Amendments to this Code as they relate to the specific counties technical issues, e.g., on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs) and the drilling of water wells.
- b. Final Action. The City recognizes that the respective County has responsibility for hearing and taking final action on the following procedures described in this Code:
  - i. OSSFs. Onsite Wastewater Permit Application Approval, and
  - ii. Procedures. Procedures to be utilized by the City of Fair Oaks Ranch for Bexar, Comal and Kendall Counties are described in the respective City-County Development Agreement.

### Section 2.4 Summary of Review Authority

Table 3.1 summarizes the decision-making authority of each review body for the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (outlined above in this Chapter and further described in Chapter 3, Applications and Permits). A review authority with decision-making authority for a procedure is considered the Final Action Authority for that procedure.

Table of Contents

**Commented [LK1]:** Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.

Chapter 3 Applications And Permits..... 13

Section 3.1 Purpose and Intent ..... 13

Section 3.2 Types of Applications and Permits..... 13

Section 3.3 Related Applications and Permits..... 19

Section 3.4 Common Review Elements ..... 20

Section 3.5 Standard Review Period..... 27

Section 3.6 Public Hearing and Notice..... 292

Section 3.7 Policy Related Applications and Permits ..... 304

Section 3.8 Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications ..... 44

Section 3.9 Site Development Related Applications ..... 54

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.



## CHAPTER 3 APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS

### Section 3.1 Purpose and Intent

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish application procedures, internal review procedures, public notice and hearing procedures, and review criteria for the processing of applications and actions in accordance with the Unified Development Code (Code) that affect the development and use of property subject to the jurisdiction of the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (City).

### Section 3.2 Types of Applications and Permits

Application and permit types can be categorized as (a) Policy Related Applications and Permits, (b) Subdivision-Related Applications and Permits, or (c) Development-Related Applications and Permits. Review authorities for applicable development applications and permits are described in Table 3.1, below. The Administrative Procedures Manual (developed by the City Manager) establishes timelines for review and references applicable fees established by City Council. Certain procedures apply inside city limits that do not apply in the ETJ. Table 3.1 also provides guidelines for the procedures that apply in the city limits or ETJ.

#### (1) Policy Related Applications and Permits

Approval of applications for development is based on (among other bases for consideration described in this Code) upon the proposed development's conformance with existing policies (including the Comprehensive Plan, Master Plans for Utilities and Drainage, Transportation and Thoroughfare Map, Zoning Map, design and development standards contained in this Code and other city codes), and other appropriate agreements. If changes to policies are to be considered, they must be approved by the City Council before any subdivision or development not in accordance with existing policies may proceed. Changes requiring City Council approval include Comprehensive Plan Amendments, Code Text Amendments, Special Use Permits, Zoning Map Amendments, i.e., Rezoning, Planned Developments (PUDs), Low Impact Development (LIDs)/Conservation Development Alternative (CDAs), Annexation Petitions, and Development Agreements.

#### (2) Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications and Permits

Subdivision-related procedures are necessary to establish how individual lots or projects may be developed. These procedures are used to establish what is commonly referred to as a "legal lot" on which development may occur. Subdivision and property development related activities and projects must be in compliance with this Code. Procedures include Administrative Plats (Amending and Minor Plat), Concept Plans, Plans, Final Plats, Replats and Construction Plans.

- a. Concept Plan. A map or plat designed to illustrate the general design features and street layout of a proposed subdivision development and platted in sections. A Concept Plan will be valid for two (2) years and will expire if no Preliminary Plat has been approved within the two (2) year time period. Subsequent approvals will automatically extend the approval of the Concept Plan for two (2) years following the last approval. Expiration of any subsequent Development Permit will result in expiration of the Concept Plan. Concept Plan. An illustrative plan or a map designed to illustrate the general design features and street layout of a proposed subdivision development and platted in sections. A Concept Plan will be valid for one (1) year and will expire if a plat or a permit has not been approved or issued within the one (1) year time period. Subsequent approvals will

**Commented [CT2]:** Inserted additional language to make it clear that city council establishes fees & the manual will reference the established fees.

**Commented [KR3R2]:** Done.

**Commented [LK4]:** List not needed. This is not a comprehensive list.

**Commented [LK5]:** Expiration dates modified by P & Z.. All expiration dates made consistent throughout the UDC.

**Commented [LK6]:** Removed reference to a plat.

**Commented [LK7]:** Expiration dates modified by P & Z.. All expiration dates made consistent throughout the UDC.

automatically extend the approval of the Concept Plan for one (1) year following the last approval. (Refer to Table 3.2).

- b. Preliminary Plat. A map or drawing of a proposed subdivision plan that, upon approval, establishes the approved layout. This approval includes the location and width of proposed streets, lots, blocks, floodplains, easements (utility, drainage, franchise utility, etc.), amenities, and other features required to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Code. - A Preliminary Plat approval is required prior to Final Plat approval, except under certain conditions described herein in Section 3.8(4).

- c. Final Plat. A subdivision map or drawing intended for recordation in the plat records of the county in which the subdivision is located. ~~- Final Plat submittal will normally be consolidated with construction plan/Development Permit submittal. There are three types of Final Plats: Minor Plat, Replat, and Final Plat. A Final Plat requires a Preliminary Plat and concurrent construction plans for streets and infrastructure in accordance with this Code. The Preliminary Plat must be approved prior to the Final Plat approval. A Final Plat requires approval of Preliminary Plat, construction plans for streets and infrastructure, and other items from the Preliminary Plat in accordance with this Code.~~

**Commented [LK8]:** Modified to correct the plat types, and ensure consistency with procedures contained in the UDC and state law.

- d. Amending Plat. A plat that involves minor changes to a recorded plat. An amending plat will be filed in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Local Government Code (LGC) §212.045. The City Manager or designee may approve and issue an amending plat, which may be recorded and control over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat and without notice and hearing.

**Commented [LK9]:** Conflicting language corrected to reflect the current procedure. Requirements moved to section under Amending Plat.

~~An amending plat will be filed in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Local Government Code (LGC) §212.045. The Planning and Zoning Commission (Commission) may recommend and the City Council may approve and issue an amending plat, which may be recorded and control over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat and without notice and hearing, if the amending plat is signed and acknowledged by the owners of the property being replatted and is solely to do one or more of the following:~~

- ~~i. Correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;~~
- ~~ii. Add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;~~
- ~~iii. Correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;~~
- ~~iv. Indicate monuments set after the death, disability, or retirement from practice of the engineer or surveyor responsible for setting monuments;~~
- ~~v. Show the location or character of a monument which has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;~~
- ~~vi. Correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission previously approved by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats;~~
- ~~vii. Correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two (2) adjacent lots if:~~
  - ~~1. Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;~~
  - ~~2. Neither lot is abolished;~~
  - ~~3. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and~~
  - ~~4. The amendment does not have a materially adverse effect on the property rights of~~

the other owners in the subdivision;

viii. Relocate a lot line to eliminate an inadvertent encroachment of a building or other improvement on a lot line or easement;

ix. Relocate one or more lot lines between one or more adjacent lots if:

1. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;

2. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and

3. The amendment does not increase the number of lots;

4. The amendment does not render any resulting lot substandard for a required well, onsite sewage facility, or below minimum lot size requirements in existing deed restrictions on in the City's Future Land Use Map; or

x. Make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:

1. The changes do not affect applicable zoning and other regulations of the municipality, including water and on-site sewage facility regulations;

2. The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and

Page 16

Unified Development Code Chapter 3 City of Fair Oaks Ranch

3. The area covered by the changes is located in an area that the Commission or City Council has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area; or

xi. Replat one or more lots fronting on an existing street if:

1. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;

2. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;

3. The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and

4. The amendment does not create or require the creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities, or require a variance for water well lot sizing and setbacks or on-site sewage facility regulations.

~~d.e.~~ Re-plat. A new plat that changes the restrictions of a previously adopted Final Plat or results in a change in lot sizing that would affect water well or on-site sewage facility regulations, or that would affect compatibility with the City's zoning code or Future Land Use Map.

~~e.f.~~ Minor Plat. A subdivision involving four (4) or fewer lots fronting on an existing street and not requiring the extension of municipal facilities;

~~f.g.~~ Development Plat. Required for any person proposing the development of previously unsubdivided or unplatted land that is not being divided into separate parcels, or land that was exempted from platting by TXLGC; and

~~g.h.~~ Construction Plans.- The maps, drawings, and specifications indicating the proposed location and design of improvements to be installed in a subdivision/Site Plan.

**Commented [LK10]:** To be consistent with state law and cover all types of plats.

### (3) Site Development Related Applications and Permits

Development in the City must occur in compliance with all regulations of this Code, and development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction must occur in compliance with certain elements of this Code (See Section 1.4 and Table 3.1 for applicability of requirements to the ETJ). Any necessary modification to those standards must occur before a development project may be permitted that deviates from existing plans, standards or requirements. In addition, land must be appropriately subdivided and platted before any



development project may occur. Development- related applications and permits include Letters of Regulatory Compliance (Zoning Verification Letter and Legal Lot Verification Letter), Written Interpretation of this Code, Master or Common Sign Plans, Temporary Use Permits, Special Exceptions, Site Plan Reviews and Site Development Permits, Stormwater Permits, Certificate of Design Compliances, Appeal of Administrative Decisions, Variances, Sign Permits and On-Site Wastewater (OSSF) Permits. Before any new well may be drilled or completed it must be registered with the appropriate underground water district and receive specific authorization before drilling is commenced.

**Commented [LK11]:** Table amended to reflect all applications and procedures in the UDC and state law. Clarified variances.

**Table 3.1: Summary of Review Authority**

Permit or Application	Within City Limits	Within ETJ	Administrative Review	Planning & Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	City Council	Appropriate County
<b>POLICY RELATED APPLICATION PERMITS</b>							
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	+	+	O	O		X	
Code Text Amendment	+	+	O	O		X	
Special Use Permit	+		O	O		X	
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	+		O	O		X	
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	+		O	O		X	
Annexation		+	O			X	
<b>SITE-DEVELOPMENT RELATED APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS</b>							
Zoning Verification	+		X				
Legal Lot Verification	+	+	X				
Written Interpretation	+	+	X				
Certificate of Design Compliance	+		X				
Stormwater Permit	+	+	X				
Appeal of Administrative Decision (Zoning)	+	+			X		
Appeal of Administrative Decision (All others)	+	+				X	
Special Exception	+	+	O		X		
Policy Variance (Development standards, ex. Lane-widths, Landscaping Requirements)	+	+	O	O		X	
Judicial Variance (Zoning-related, ex. Setbacks, Building Frontage)	+	+	O		X		
Site Development Permit	+	+	X				
Master / Common Sign Plan	+	+	X				
Sign Permit	+	+	O			X	
Temporary Use Permit	+	+	X				
On-Site Wastewater (OSSF) Permit	+	+					X
<b>SUBDIVISION AND PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT RELATED APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS</b>							
Minor Plat	+	+	X				
Amending Plat	+	+	X				
Replat	+	+	O	O		X	

Permit or Application	Within City Limits	Within ETJ	Administrative Review	Planning & Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	City Council	Appropriate County
Development Plat	+	+	O	O		X	
Conceptual Plan	+	+	O	O		X	
Preliminary Plat	+	+	O	O		X	
Final Plat	+	+	O	O		X	
Construction Plan	+	+	X				
Policy Variance (Development standards, ex. Lane-widths, Landscaping Requirements)	+	+	O	O		X	
Judicial Variance (Zoning-related, ex. Setbacks, Building Frontage)	+	+	O		X		
Development Agreement	+	+	O	O		X	
+: Applicable   X: Final Action   O: Review/Recommendation   *: Limited Review Authority/Applicability							

Table 3.1: Summary of Review Authority

Permit or Application	Within City Limits	Within ETJ		Pre-application Conference	Administrative Review	Planning and Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	City Council	Appropriate County
<b>POLICY RELATED APPLICATION PERMITS</b>									
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Code UDC -Text Amendment	+			o	o	o		x	
Special Use Permit	+			o	o	o		x	
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	+			o	o	o		x	
Planned Unit Development	+			o	o	o		x	
Conservation Development Alternative (CDA)	+			o	o	o		x	
Annexation		+		o	o			x	
Development Agreement	+	+		o	o	o		x	
<b>PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT RELATED APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS</b>									
Zoning Verification Letter	+				x				
Letter of Regulatory Compliance	+	+			x				
Appeal of Administrative Decision (Zoning)	+	+					x		
Appeal of Administrative Decision (All others)	+	+						x	
Special Exception	+	+			o		x		
Policy Variance (Standards that are not required in the UDC and are city wide policies.)	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Judicial Variance (zoning-related development standards of this Code required by the UDC, ex. Setbacks, Building Frontage, Landscaping, Parking, etc. that are not related to or required for platting or subdivision approvals)	+			o	o		x		
Plat waivers/Subdivision Variance (Waivers of the standards required for plat approval and are contained in the Subdivision regulations during the plat process)	+	+			o	o		x	
Floodplain Development Permit	+	+			x				
Master/Common Sign Plan	+	+			x				
Sign Permit	+	+			x				
Relief from Signage (Variance)	+	+			o*		x		
Master Signage Plan	+	+			x				
Appeal of Denial of Sign Permit	+	+			o		o		
Temporary Use Permit	+	+			x				
On-site Wastewater (OSSF) Permit	+	+							x
Building Permit	+			o*	x				
Certificate of Occupancy	+				x				
Group Living Operating License	+			o	x				
<b>SUBDIVISION RELATED APPLICATIONS</b>									
Minor Plat	+	+		o	x				
Amending Plat	+	+			x				
Replat	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Development Plat	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Concept Plan	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Preliminary Plat	+	+			o	o		x	
Final Plat	+	+			o	o		x	
Construction Plan	+	+			x				
+ = Applicable; -R= X = Final Action -O=Action; O = Review/Recommendation									

**Commented [BC12]:** Should this be an "o" for review/recommendation for administrative review?

**Commented [KR13R12]:** Added admin. Review. Clarified that Relief from Signage is a Variance.

**Commented [KR14]:** Removed the \* and associated notes. Cleaned notations.



### Section 3.3 Related Applications and Permits

Related applications and permits will be submitted, reviewed, and approved / denied based on the procedures listed below. ~~Some of these procedures may be followed concurrently, while some procedures require pre-approval of other procedures. The Administrative Procedures Manual should clarify the timing of these procedures. Refer to the Administrative Procedures Manual for clarification on the timing of these procedures.~~

#### (1) Development Requiring Multiple Approvals

The following restrictions apply to development applications requiring multiple approvals:

a. Policy Related Applications:

- ~~a. Policy related applications for permits required for a particular project may occur in any order but~~ will be sequenced so that when final actions occur, each approval provides any requisite requirement for a subsequent related approval.

b. Subdivision Applications:

- ~~i. Subdivision applications may generally be considered concurrently.~~

~~ii. The Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Compliance Review should occur before any Subdivision Application.~~

~~iii. When required, the Concept Plan must be approved before the Preliminary Plat may be submitted.~~

~~iv. No application for Final Plat review will be considered complete and accepted for submittal until final action on the Preliminary Plat has occurred and a written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager or designee.~~

~~v. Approval of the Final Plat will not be granted until written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager~~

c. Development Applications:

- i. No Development or permit application may be considered if there is pending subdivision activity for the same tract of land, except for administrative determinations.
- ii. Appeals of administrative decisions may only occur after a final decision by the City Manager.
- iii. Consideration of development or permit applications will be sequenced so that when an approval occurs, it will provide any requisite requirement for a subsequent related approval.

#### **(2) Simultaneous Submission of Related Applications** ~~Submittal of different applications related to the same development may be made simultaneously, although the review and processing of applications must remain in sequence as described in Table 3.1 above and elsewhere in this Code.~~

- a. ~~Applicants may file multiple applications for non-concurrent actions / approvals. It should be understood, however, that Applications will be accepted,~~ reviewed and processed in the sequence required pursuant to this Code and in the Administrative Procedures Manual. After each

**Commented [KR15]:** Removed duplication and clarified the approved process.

**Commented [LK16]:** Clarified processing - in conformance with state law and UDC requirements.

application receives final action, the next consecutive application in the Code process will be reviewed for completeness pursuant to the appropriate process.

- b. ~~Any Acceptance of any~~ application submitted simultaneously with other applications is subject to approval of all other related applications that are prerequisite(s) to consideration of another application in the development process. Denial or disapproval of any concurrently submitted application will prevent acceptance and consideration of any related applications unless and until the denied or disapproved application is resolved or approved. ~~Any application that is subject to a prerequisite will not be accepted for processing until all prerequisites are met.~~
- c. An applicant may withdraw any individual application from a group of simultaneously submitted applications. If an application that is considered a pre-requisite to another application is withdrawn, then all consecutive applications may be considered withdrawn.

### Section 3.4 Common Review Elements

#### (1) Pre-application Conference

A Pre-application Conference is a meeting between a potential applicant under this Code and the City Manager (or designee). Prior to submission of an application, a Pre-application Conference between the applicant and the City Manager and the appropriate City staff is recommended ~~but not~~ or required, as noted below. The Conference is an opportunity for the applicant to describe the development that will be submitted and for the City Manager (or designee) to explain the development process (i.e., which application is appropriate, which review body is responsible for final action, what the potential timelines for review may be, and what criteria will be used to determine whether the application may be approved). Completion of a Pre-application Conference does not imply or indicate subsequent City approval of the permit or application. The Pre-application Conference will proceed as follows:

- a. A Pre-application Conference is recommended for the following applications. ~~(Note that one Pre-application Conference may suffice in many cases for a project involving multiple submittals of development applications.)~~
  - i. Sign Plan
  - ii. Site Plan
  - ~~iii. Variance~~
  - ~~iii. Concept Plan~~
  - iv. Preliminary Plat
  - v. Final Plat
  - vi. Development Plat
  - ~~vii. Site Development Permit~~
  - ~~vii. Special Use Permit~~
  - ~~viii. x. Planned Unit Development~~
  - ~~ix. xi. Comprehensive Plan Amendment~~
  - ~~x. xii. Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)~~
  - ~~xi. xiii. Code Text Amendment~~
- b. A Pre-application Conference is required for the following applications.
  - i. Annexation
  - ii. Concept Plan

**Commented [CT17]:** Revised language for consistency with subparagraphs a & be.

**Commented [KR18R17]:** Done.

**Commented [LK19]:** Repeated below.

- iii. [Special Use Permit](#)
- iv. [Planned Unit Development](#)
- v. [Comprehensive Plan Amendment](#)
- vi. [Zoning Map Amendment \(Rezoning\)](#)
- vii. [Code Text Amendment](#)
- viii. [Conservation Development Alternative \(CDA\)](#)
- ix. [Policy Variance](#)
- x. [Judicial Variance](#)
- xi. [Development Plat](#)
- xii. [Building Permits \(for larger projects that may need multiple approvals, or as recommended by staff\)](#)
- xiii. [Group Living Operating License](#)

**Commented [BC20]:** Code Text Amendment is listed on both lists a. and b.

**Commented [CT21R20]:** Lata: Please review and revise as needed.

**Commented [KR22R20]:** Removed from the first list - recommended

- c. [Pre-application Conferences may be combined when an applicant will be making simultaneous applications for the same project. Completion of a Pre-application Conference or Combined Pre-application Conference does not imply or indicate City approval of any application. A Pre-application Conference is highly recommended for all other types of development, especially those that require phasing, multiple types of plats, and extension of public infrastructure.](#)

## (2) Application Forms and Fees

The following regulations will apply to all applications:

- a. ~~Forms.~~ Applications required under this Code will be submitted on forms, with any requested information and attachments, and in such numbers as required by the City and / or as indicated in the Administrative Procedures Manual. The City Manager (or designee) will have the authority to request any [additional](#) pertinent information required to ensure compliance with this Code.
- ~~The City Manager (or designee) must make any submission requirements and applicable fee requirements available to the applicant as a part of the Administrative Procedures Manual.~~
- a. ~~ii. S The City Council may, from time to time, adopt by resolution specific forms and submission requirements. Such resolution will be incorporated as an Appendix to this Code.~~
- b. [Submission Requirements.](#) Development applications (which include, among other types, those listed in Section 3.4(1)b above) will be prepared and submitted ~~initially in paper and electronic format and finally in digital~~ in formats acceptable to the City Manager (or designee).
- c. [Fees:](#)
  - i. Development and permit application fees will be established from time to time by ordinance of the City Council.
  - ii. All required fees will be made payable to "The City of Fair Oaks Ranch," by local check, money order, cashier's check, or credit card.
  - iii. An applicant who has paid the appropriate fee pursuant to submission of an application, but who chooses to withdraw such application prior to the formal written notification of completeness or incompleteness, will be entitled to a refund ~~of fifty (50) percent of the total~~

**Commented [KR23]:** Discussed that this is not needed



~~amount paid upon written request to the City. The application fee required for any policy application is not refundable, upon written request to the City and upon the City's discretion.~~

**Commented [LK24]:** Administrative decision based on the resources used to process the application.

### **(2)(3) Application Deadline**

All applications will be completed and submitted to the City Manager (or designee) in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Manual. An application will not be considered as officially submitted or filed until it is determined to be complete as specified below.

### **(3)(4) Determination of Application Completeness**

Every application for a Development Permit will be subject to a determination of completeness by the City Manager (or designee).

- a. Documents. No application will be deemed complete and accepted for processing unless it is accompanied by all documents required by and prepared in accordance with the requirements of ~~this ordinance~~ the UDC. For a determination of completeness to be issued, an application must include the following:
  - i. Payment of the appropriate fee;
  - ii. An accurate metes and bounds description of the subject property (or other suitable legal description);
  - ~~iii. A survey exhibit and other appropriate exhibits as deemed necessary by the City Manager. Said exhibits will include but not be limited to Site Plans, maps, architectural elevations, and information about proposed use (in digital file format if available); and~~
  - iii. All documents, forms, exhibits, or other materials required by this ordinance, Administrative Procedures Manual, and as deemed necessary by the City Manager (or designee) for processing of a specific application ~~for processing of a specific Development Permit.~~
- b. Additional Requirements. The City Manager (or designee) may from time to time identify additional requirements for a complete application that are not contained within but are consistent with the application contents and standards set forth in this Code.
- c. Compliance. A determination of completeness will not constitute a determination of compliance with the substantive requirements of this Code.
- d. Written Determination. Not later than the ~~fifteenth~~ 15<sup>th</sup> tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) business day after the date an application is submitted, the City Manager (or designee) will make a written determination whether the application constitutes a complete application. This will include a determination that all information and documents required by this Code for the type of permit being submitted or other requirements have been submitted. A determination that the application is incomplete will be mailed to the applicant within such time period by United States Certified Mail at the address listed on the application. The determination will specify the documents or other information needed to complete the application and will state that the application will expire if the documents or other information is not submitted within 45 days after the date the application was submitted. A determination that the application is incomplete will be notified to the applicant within such time period. The determination will specify the documents or other information needed to complete the application. Incomplete applications will not constitute an official acceptance of the application for filing.
- ~~d-e.~~ An application filed on or after the effective date of this ordinance will be deemed complete on the 11th business day after the application has been received, if the applicant has not otherwise

**Commented [CT25]:** Minor edit for consistency with terminology.

**Commented [KR26R25]:** Done.

**Commented [LK27]:** Compliance to state code

been notified that the application is incomplete. For purposes of this Section, the applicant will be deemed to have been notified if the City has ~~mailed a copy~~ notified the applicant of the determination as provided in subsection d.

~~e. f.~~ The processing of an application by any City employee prior to the time the application is determined to be complete will not be binding on the City as the official acceptance of the application for filing. The incompleteness of an application will be grounds for denial of the application regardless of whether a determination of incompleteness was mailed to the applicant.

~~f.~~ A Development Permit application will be deemed to expire on the 45th day after the application is submitted to the City Manager (or designee) for processing if the applicant fails to provide documents or other information necessary to meet the requirements of this Code or other requirements as specified in the determination provided to the applicant. Upon expiration, the application will be returned to the applicant together with any accompanying documents. An application that expires in this manner will be entitled to a refund of fifty (50) percent of the total amount paid upon written request to the City. Thereafter, a new application must be submitted.

~~g. f.~~

~~h. gg.~~ No vested rights accrue solely from the filing of an application that has expired pursuant to this section, or from the filing of a complete application that is subsequently denied. Vested rights do not accrue until the filing of an original permit application or plan that gives the City fair notice of the project and the nature of the permit sought.

~~g.~~

#### **(4)(5) Expiration of Inactive Permits and Approvals**

Approvals and permits issued pursuant to this Code will expire in the time period indicated in Table 3.2 unless the proposed development, project or use for which the approval was given is pursued as described below. Expiration of a project will be measured from the date the project was approved.

~~a.~~ Notification of the expiration of regulations will be provided to the applicant as part of the notification of approval of the development related permit.

~~b. a.~~ A Letter of Regulatory Compliance or Written Interpretation stays in effect indefinitely where no related development is proposed. Upon submission of a proposed development application related to the Letter of Regulatory Compliance or Written Interpretation, the Letter of Regulatory Compliance or Written Interpretation will expire according to Table 3.2 unless the proposed development is not pursued.

~~c. b.~~ A development for which an approval or permit has been issued pursuant to this Code will be considered to be in process as set forth below:

- i. A complete Building Permit application has been submitted or, if none is required, a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued.
- ii. In case of projects where more than one building or phase is to be built, the applicant may submit a series of Building Permit applications. The first application must be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date Site Plan approval is granted. Each subsequent application must be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for the previous building or phase.

**Commented [CT28]:** Revised for consistency with LGC chapter 245.

**Commented [KR29R28]:** Done.

A lapse of a period equal to or greater than the period set forth in Table 3.2 will cause the related approvals or permits to expire and be of no further force and effect.

c.

The City Manager (or designee) or the body with the final approval authority may extend the expiration date of any permit or approval one time for a period not to exceed one (1) year in length. Such extension may be granted upon written request of the applicant, at any time prior to or within the twelve (12) months preceding the expiration date, but the extension period may not begin later than the original expiration date.

d.

Reinstatement of a lapsed approval will require the applicant to pursue the same submittal and to obtain approval as an original application.

e. ~~g. Any Minor Plat, Replat, Amending Plat, Preliminary Plat, Concept Plan, Final Plat (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) or Detailed Development Plat (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 expired on November 19, 2004. Any Plat or Concept Plan (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 will be deemed to have expired on November 19, 2002 (date of adoption of the subdivision ordinance).~~

f.

Extension may be approved for permits or approvals listed below in Table 3.2 for a period not to exceed one (1) year by the authority responsible for final approval.

**Commented [BC30]:** Where does this date come from?

**Commented [CT31R30]:** Lata - Please confirm this date and its purpose.

**Commented [KR32R30]:** Date of adoption of the subdivision ordinance - confirm with City Secretary.

**Commented [LK33R30]:** ok

**Commented [LK34R30]:** Was a vested rights referenced in Nov 19, 2002 ordinance. Check

**Commented [LK35R30]:** Done

**Commented [CT36]:** Revised for consistency with section d above - which indicates 1 year.

**Commented [KR37R36]:** Done.

**Table 3.2: Expiration of Inactive Permits or Approvals**

Comprehensive Plan Amendment	No Expiration
UDC Text Amendment	No Expiration
Special Use Permit	No Expiration
Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)	No Expiration
Planned Unit Development	No Expiration
Annexation	No Expiration
Letter of Regulatory Compliance	24 months
Written Interpretation	24 months
Certificate of Design Compliance	24 months
Storm Water Permit	24 months
Appeal of Administrative Decision	24 months
Administrative Exception	24 months
Variance	No Expiration
Administrative Plat	No Expiration
Concept Plan	24 months
Preliminary Plat	12 months
Final Plat or Development Plat	No Expiration on a Recorded Final Subdivision Plat; 12 months for a plat approved by City Council that has not posted surety, begun construction of public infrastructure, or failed to provide required recording information
Construction Plan	24 months
Development Agreement	As specified in Agreement
Site Plan Development Permit	24 months
Master Sign Plan	24 months
Sign Permit	24 months
Temporary Use Permit	As specified in Agreement
Sign Special Exception or Appeal to an Administrative Decision	No Expiration



**Table 3.2: Expiration of Inactive Permits or Approvals**

Comprehensive Plan Amendment	No Expiration
UDC Text Amendment	No Expiration
Special Use Permit	No Expiration
Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)	No Expiration
Conservation Development Alternative or Planned Unit Development	12 months if a plat or a permit has not been approved
Annexation	No Expiration
Variance	No Expiration
Certificate of Design Compliance	12 months
Storm Water Permit	12 months
Administrative Plat	12 months for a plat that has not been recorded
Concept Plan	12 months, if a plat or a permit has not been approved or issued
Preliminary Plat	12 months if construction drawings have not been approved.
Final Plat or Development Plat	No Expiration on a Recorded Final Subdivision Plat; 12 months for a plat approved by City Council that has not posted surety, begun construction of public infrastructure, or failed to provide required recording information. 24 months for an approved plat that has posted surety and begun construction of public infrastructure
Construction Plans	12 months
Development Agreement	As specified in the Agreement
Site Plan Permit Approval	12 months, if a permit has not been issued
Master Sign Plan	12 months, if a permit has not been issued
Sign Permit	12 months, if a permit has not been issued
Temporary Use Permit	As specified in Agreement or in other relevant sections of the UDC
Appeal to an Administrative Decision	No Expiration
Building Permit	12 months

**(5)(6) Written Decision after Final Action**

- a. Within ten (10) days after the authority authorized to make the final determination under the requirements of this Code makes a final decision, a copy of the ~~written~~ decision will be sent to the applicant. A copy of the notice will be filed at the Office of the City Manager, where it will be available for public inspection during regular office hours.
- b. The decision will also state the final action authority's findings, conclusions, and supporting reasons or facts whenever this Code requires such findings as a prerequisite to the final action.

**(6)(7) Limitation on Reapplication**

If any Development Permit application or other application for approval, any petition for a plan amendment or any petition for an amendment to this Code is disapproved by the final action authority, another application or petition for the same permit, approval, or amendment for the same property or

any portion thereof may not be filed within a period of ninety (90) days or within a period of twelve (12) months for zoning change applications from the date of final disapproval, except by vote of the City Council. Such reapplication must demonstrate:

- a. There is a substantial change in circumstances relevant to the issues and / or facts considered during the original review of the application that might reasonably affect the decision-making body's review of the relevant standards to the development described in the application; or
- b. New or additional information is available that was not available at the time of the original application that might reasonably affect the decision-making body's review of the relevant standards to the proposed development; or
- c. A new application is proposed to be submitted that is materially different (e.g., proposes new uses, or a substantial decrease in proposed densities and intensities) from the prior application; or
- d. The final decision on the application was based on a material mistake of fact.

### Section 3.5 Standard Review Period

#### (1) Establishment of Review Period

The City Manager is required to establish a standard time period for review and final action on all applications. This information will be published in the Administrative Procedures Manual. This review period will be used to determine the number of days for all time limits within this Code. ~~If the City Manager fails to establish review periods for each procedure, the default review period will be ninety (90) days unless State law imposes a shorter period, in which event the shorter period will prevail.~~ as per state law.

#### (2) Restrictions on Review Period Serving as Time Limit.

All review time requirements ~~shall follow the state law. are guidelines, and do not require final action within a specified period of time. The following rules describe administration of time requirements.~~

- a. ~~If a final action has not been taken on an application by the appropriate City staff, board, or commission, at the end of the time requirement for that application, there will be no penalty assessed to the applicant or final review authority. In these cases, consideration of the application continues, however the application becomes eligible for final action upon written request of the applicant.~~
- b. ~~Ongoing consideration of an application beyond the standard review period allows a review body or the final action authority to work in good faith with the applicant to make changes, modifications, and corrections in order to continue consideration of an application that might otherwise be disapproved without the changes, modifications, or corrections. If the applicant elects to proceed without making any changes, modifications, or corrections to the application, the applicant may request action as provided in (c) below.~~
- c. ~~Once consideration of an application has continued past the standard review period and is eligible for final action upon request of the applicant, the applicant may request in writing a final action decision from the final action authority. An administrative final action authority must respond with written notification of final action within ten (10) days.~~

### (3) Exception to Standard Review Period

~~The standard review period of an application for a plat or subdivision plan may be extended one time for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days upon the submission of a written request for extension—. The request for extension will be placed on the first available city council meeting agenda for approval—.~~

~~a. —~~

~~a. —The standard review period for any application may be extended one time for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days if a review body or final action authority requests additional studies or information concerning the application. Such an extension may not be granted after an applicant has requested final action. For purposes of a Preliminary Plat or Development Plat, when a 30-day extension has been issued, the application is deemed to have been denied but still subject to review by the City of the applicable review authority.~~

~~b. —Standard review periods may be extended by the City Manager (or designee) as described below when, in the opinion of the City Manager (or designee), conditions beyond the City's control exist that prevent the City Manager (or designee), other administrative officials, or any final action authority from effectively reviewing and considering all applications in a timely manner. Typical conditions may include an excessive number of applications received by the City during a certain period of time, inadequate staff time due to temporary limitations of personnel resources or lack of availability of a required professional staff member such as the City Engineer.~~

~~a. —i. The City Manager (or designee) may initially declare that such conditions exist without approval of the City Council, and must provide timely notice to all affected applicants.~~

~~b. —ii. During these periods, all applications being considered are subject to the extended review period. No submittal of an application may be refused during the extended review period.~~

~~c. —iii. The City Manager (or designee) will report the action requiring the extended review period to the City Council at the next regular City Council meeting. In order to have the review period officially changed, the City Council must adopt a resolution establishing the extended review period at that meeting. The period must have a time limit, not to exceed ninety (90) days. If such a resolution is not adopted by the City Council, then the authority of the City Manager (or designee) to set aside standard review periods for this exception is no longer valid.~~

~~d. —iv. Review and processing of applications will continue during this extended review period, pursuant to the implementation of the extended review period.~~

~~e. —v. If the conditions causing the delay are not resolved, the process may be repeated. An applicant may request final action, as specified in Section 3.5(2)(c) above if the City has not taken action on the application one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date the standard review period would have expired.~~

~~—The delay of standard review period may not be implemented as a moratorium.~~

## Section 3.6 Public Hearing and Notice

### (1) Required Public Hearing

Table 3.3 identifies the types of procedures requiring a public hearing. The decision-making body may modify the application at the public hearing and refer such modifications to the recommending body.

**Table 3.3 Summary of Required Public Hearing**

Type of Application	Planning & Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	City Council
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	x		x
UDC Text Amendment	x		x
Special Use Permit	x		x
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	x		x
Planned Unit Development/ <a href="#">Conservation Development Alternative</a>	x		x
Annexation			x
Appeal of Administrative Decision (Zoning)		x	
Appeal of Administrative Decision (All others)			x
Policy Variance	x		x
Judicial Variance		x	
Development Agreement	x		x
Appeal of Denial of Sign Permit		x	
Replat (if required)	x		x

x - Public Hearing Required

Development Agreements containing any of the above provisions must meet the public hearing requirements of such.

**Commented [BC38]:** The section on replats, only requires a public hearing when the specific conditions are met. You might want to consider noting that on this summary.

**Commented [KR39R38]:** Done.

**Commented [LK40R38]:** ok

### (2) Summary of Notice Required

Notice will be required for review of an application as shown in Table 3.4.

**Table 3.4: Summary of Notice Requirements**

Procedure	Published	Mailed	Sign Posted on Site
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	x		
UDC Text Amendment <sup>1</sup>	x		
Special Use Permit	x	x	x
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	x	x	x
Planned Unit Development <a href="#">/Conservation Development Alternative</a>	x	x	x
Annexation	x		x
Certificate of Design Compliance			x
Appeal of Administrative Decision	x		
Policy Variance	x	x	x
Judicial Variance	x	x	x
Development Agreement	x	x	
Appeal of Denial of Sign Permit	x		
Replat (if required)	x	x	

x- Notice Required

[1. Refer to Zoning Map Amendment if applicable](#)

**Commented [CT41]:** A UDC text amendment may also require mailed notice depending on what is being changed. See court case City of Austin v. Acuna, No. 14-20-00356-CV, 2022 WL 805953 (Tex. App. Mar. 17, 2022). Need input from Lata on preferred method to update the table.

**Commented [KR42R41]:** Discuss - Is there an alternate form of notification that can be approved by the CC?

**Commented [LK43R41]:** Done

**Commented [BC44]:** The section on replats, only requires a public hearing when the specific conditions are met. You might want to consider noting that on this summary.

**Commented [KR45R44]:** Done



### (3) Published Notice

~~Before the 15th day~~ At least 16 days before the date of the hearing before the governing body, the City Manager (or designee) will cause to be published public notice in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality. The notice will contain notice of the time and place of the hearing and a description of the item to be considered or reviewed. ~~—~~ If notification of a public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission is required to be published, publication of the hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may be done concurrently.

**Commented [CT46]:** Recommend stating this as “At least 16 days before...” to avoid missing the reference to “before” - ensure legal compliance.

**Commented [KR47R46]:** Done.

### (4) Mailed Notice

~~Before the 10th~~ At least 11 days before the hearing date, written notice of each public hearing on a proposed change in zoning classification will be sent to each owner, as indicated by the most recently approved municipal tax roll, of real property within 200 feet of the property on which the change in classification is proposed. The notice may be served by its deposit in the municipality, properly addressed with postage paid, in the United States mail.

**Commented [CT48]:** Same note as above.

**Commented [KR49R48]:** Done.

### (5) Posted Notice

The City applicant will be responsible for posting notice along rights-of-way frontage of the subject property in a format approved by the City Manager (or designee) not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the scheduled public hearing.

### (6) Conduct of Public Hearings

All public hearings will follow the procedures set forth by the City and as required by the TXLGC.

~~All public hearings will follow the procedures set forth by the City. Modifications of the application during a public hearing may be made if assurances can be given by the applicant that there will be follow through on the modifications agreed to. The City Council or other review authority holding the public hearing may approve or recommend action on the application subject to the suggested changes being made and incorporated into the new application.~~

~~a. All findings and conclusions necessary to the permit or decision (crucial findings) will be based upon reliable evidence. Competent evidence (evidence that people of ordinary prudence would rely on in conducting their own affairs) will be preferred whenever reasonably available, except where the matter at issue is not seriously disputed.~~

## Section 3.7 Policy Related Applications and Permits

This section provides specific approval criteria for the following policy-related applications:

- Comprehensive Plan Amendments
- Unified Development Code Text Amendments
- Special Use Permits
- Zoning Map Amendments, Rezoning and Planned Unit Developments (PUD)
- Annexation Petition
- Development Agreement

### (1) Comprehensive Plan Amendment

- a. Applicability. The Comprehensive Plan reflects the City’s long-term plan for growth and development. ~~—~~ The City Council may, from time to time, on its own motion or on petition, amend,

supplement, change, modify, or repeal the regulations, restrictions and boundaries herein established, or contained in the Comprehensive Plan.

- b. Review Process. The following sections set forth the specific requirements for amendment of the Comprehensive Plan:
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a City Council Review of a Comprehensive Plan Amendment may be made upon recommendation of the:
    - 1) City Council;
    - 2) Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Manager (or designee).
    - 4) Request of other affected property owners or developers. If initiated by other affected property owners or developers, a Pre-Application Conference will be required.
  - ii. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated, after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers, the City Manager (or designee) will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The City Manager (or designee) may:
    - 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state statutes;
    - 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a report to the City Manager; and
    - 3) Include in his / her report a recommendation for final action.
  - iii. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.
  - iv. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and may take final action on the proposed amendment.
- c. Criteria for Approval—Generally—~~—~~— In determining whether to approve, approve with modifications, or disapprove a proposed amendment, the City Council will consider the following matters regarding the proposed amendment:
  - i. Whether the proposed amendment promotes the health, safety, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City.
  - ii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with the Future Land Use element of the most recent version of Comprehensive Plan.
  - iii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with other goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan.
  - iv. Unified Development Code Compliance. ~~—No requirement of the procedure for Comprehensive Plan or Code amendments may govern if in conflict with specific provisions of this Code or Comprehensive Plan—Any potential conflicts of proposed amendments with the UDC or Comprehensive Plan will be considered and dealt with prior to the review and adoption of any amendment. Unified Development Code Compliance and Consideration of Conflicts.~~ Any potential conflict between the proposed amendment(s) and the UDC or other parts of the Comprehensive Plan should be dealt with prior to (or as part of) the adoption of any amendment.
  - v. Other criteria deemed relevant and important by the City Council in relationship to the proposed amendment in taking final action on the proposed amendment.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action—~~—~~— Recommendations regarding Comprehensive Plan amendments will be made by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Planning and Zoning Commission will

forward their recommendation to the City Council. The City Council is responsible for final action on Comprehensive Plan Amendments.

## (2) Unified Development Code Text Amendment

- a. Applicability. Amendments to this Code may be made from time to time in order to establish and maintain sound, stable, and desirable development within the jurisdiction of the City, or to correct errors in the text, or to address changing conditions in a particular area or in the City. All text amendments will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan—  . If the Comprehensive Plan is amended, the Code should also be amended if deemed necessary or advisable by the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- b. Review Process. The following sections set forth the specific requirements for amendment of this Code; Section 1.9 of this Code—   Updates or Amendments, describes the amendment and update process.
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a City Council Review of a Code Amendment may be made upon recommendation of the:
    - 1) City Council;
    - 2) Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Manager;
    - 4) Request of other affected property owners or developers.
  - ii. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated, after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers, the City Manager will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The City Manager may:
    - 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state statutes;
    - 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a report to the City Manager; and
    - 3) Include in his / her report a recommendation for final action.
  - iii. Planning and Zoning Commission Review—  . The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.
  - iv. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and may take final action on the proposed amendment.
- c. Criteria for Approval—Generally. In determining whether to approve, approve with modifications, or disapprove a proposed amendment, the City Council will consider the following matters regarding the proposed amendment:
  - i. Whether the proposed amendment promotes the health, safety, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City.
  - ii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with the Future Land Use element of the most recent version of the Comprehensive Plan.
  - iii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with other goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan.
  - iv. Unified Development Code Compliance—  . No requirement of the procedure for Comprehensive Plan or Code amendments may govern if in conflict with specific provisions of this Code or Comprehensive Plan. Any potential conflicts of proposed amendments with

the UDC or Comprehensive Plan will be considered and dealt with prior to the review and adoption of any amendment.

- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Planning and Zoning Commission will make recommendations regarding the Code Text Amendments. The Planning and Zoning Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council. The City Council is responsible for final action.

### (3) Special Use Permit

- a. Applicability. Special Use Permits allow for discretionary City Council approval of uses with unique or widely varying operating characteristics or unusual site development features, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Code. These uses may locate in districts as indicated under special conditions described in a Special Use Permit recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council. No such use will commence without prior approval of a Special Use Permit.
- b. Review Process. The following sections set forth the specific requirements for approval of Special Use Permits.
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a Special Use Permit request may be made by:
    - 1) An affected property owner or his / her authorized agent through the zoning application process; or
    - 2) Recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Council.
  - ii. Pre-Application Conference. Prior to submitting an application for approval, the Applicant may be required to participate in a Pre-Application Conference with the City Manager (or designee), City Engineer and designated City Staff, as noted in section 3.4.1b and is optional for other applications. The Pre-Application Conference may include, but is not limited to, the City Manager and City Staff offering initial comments on the merits of the application, suggestions for refinement, and other information and advice to aid the applicant.
  - iii. Application:
    - 1) Application on behalf of a property owner must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). Information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application will be made available by the city staff in advance of any application.
    - 2) The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for ensuring that a complete application is prepared for changes initiated by the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission such that all material necessary for the City Council to render an informed decision is provided.
  - iv. Completeness Determination:
    - 1) Upon submission of an application for any type of zoning change, the City Manager (or designee) will determine whether the application is complete, as described in Section 3.4.
    - 2) Applications prepared by the City Manager (or designee) on behalf of the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission will be considered complete.
  - v. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated, after receiving a complete application, the City Manager (or designee) will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for

**Commented [CT50]:** Revised to consistency with Sec.3.4.1.b which requires a pre-application conference in some instances.

**Commented [KR51R50]:** Done.



approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The City Manager (or designee) may:

- 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state statutes;
- 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a report to the City Manager; and
- 3) Include in his / her report a recommendation for final action.

vi. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.

vii. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and may take final action on the proposed request.

~~a.~~

~~b-c.~~ **Approval Criteria:**

- i. A binding Site Plan for the Special Use Permit must be approved by the City Council in order to approve issuance of a Special Use Permit. ~~The Site Plan must be reviewed by the City Manager (or designee) for compliance with this Code.~~
- ii. In addition to the criteria for zoning changes found in this Section, the City Council may approve an application for a Special Use Permit where it reasonably determines that there will be no significant negative impact upon residents of surrounding property or upon the general public. The City Council will review the Special Use Permit application based on the potential use's impact on the health, safety and welfare of the surrounding neighborhood; its impact on public infrastructure such as roads, parking facilities and water and sewer systems; and its impact on public services such as police and fire protection and solid waste collection, and the ability of existing infrastructure and services to adequately provide services. From time to time, the City Council may, at its sole discretion, promulgate a list of concerns or minimum public safety and design elements that should be addressed by an applicant for certain Special Use Permit land uses. When such a list of discussion guidelines is promulgated, it is to be considered only an outline of prospective issues that have come to the City's attention regarding these land uses, organized and recorded for the convenience of potential applicants, and is not in any way intended to be a comprehensive list of issues the City may consider in approving or denying the application, since each case subject to a Special Use Permit will be judged upon its unique circumstances and siting, decided at the discretion of the City based on the criteria described earlier in this paragraph. The City Manager ~~(or designee)~~ will maintain such lists, and they will be available to prospective applicants upon request.
- ~~iii. No building, premise, or land used under a Special Use Permit (SUP) may be enlarged, modified, structurally altered, or otherwise significantly changed, unless an amendment to the approved SUP is granted for such enlargement, modifications, structural alteration, or change. Any modification to an approved Site Plan that was filed as part of a Special Use Permit will cause the Special Use Permit to become void, regardless of its current status, including any approval previously given by the City Council.~~
- ~~iv.~~ Special Use Permits must be resubmitted to the City Manager (or designee) and the City Council for consideration using the modified Site Plan.

**Commented [CT52]:** As a general rule, provisions that automatically void land use are disfavored by the courts. Recommend revising to make voidable with opportunity to amend:

No building, premise, or land used under a SUP may be enlarged, modified, structurally altered, or otherwise significantly changed, unless an amendment to the approved SUP is granted for such enlargement, modifications, structural alteration, or change.

**Commented [KR53R52]:** Done

1) The modified Special Use Permit and modified Site Plan will follow the regular review process for a regularly submitted Special Use Permit.

1. The City Manager may determine that the modification to the Site Plan does not change the basis for Special Use Permit approval and issue a temporary approval to the modified Special Use Permit. In this case, the City Manager will report this action in writing to the City Council and place the modified Special Use Permit directly on the City Council agenda for action at the Council's next meeting.

2. If the City Manager determines that the modifications to the Site Plan changes the basis for the initial Special Use Permit approval, the modified permit will follow the regular review process for a regularly submitted Special Use Permit.

- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Council is responsible for final action on applications for Special Use Permits. The City Council, in considering final action, may impose conditions on the proposed use and attach such conditions to the Special Use Permit as deemed necessary to mitigate adverse effects of the proposed use and to carry out the spirit and intent of this section. Conditions and modifications may include but are not limited to limitation of building size or height, increased open space, limitations on impervious surfaces, enhanced loading and parking requirements, additional landscaping, curbing, sidewalk, vehicular access and parking improvements, placement or orientation of buildings and entryways, buffer yards, landscaping and screening, signage restrictions and design, maintenance of buildings and outdoor areas, duration of the permit and hours of operation. Where appeals are made to the City Council, the City Council 's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review.

#### (4) Zoning Map Amendment – Rezoning

- a. Applicability—For the purpose of establishing and maintaining sound, stable, and desirable development within the corporate limits of the City, the Official Zoning Map may be amended based upon changed or changing conditions in a particular area or in the City generally, or to rezone an area, or to extend the boundary of an existing Zoning District. If the Zoning Map is amended, the Comprehensive Plan and Code should also be amended if the Commission finds it necessary or advisable.
- b. Review Process:
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a Zoning Change may be initiated by:
    - 1) An affected property owner or his / her authorized agent through the zoning application process; or
    - 2) City Staff and City Manager;
    - 2) Recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Council.
  - ii. Pre-Application Conference. Prior to submitting an application for approval, the Applicant ~~may request~~ must participate in a Pre-Application Conference with the City Manager (or designee), City Engineer and designated City Staff. The Pre-Application Conference may include, but is not limited to, the City Manager and City Staff offering initial comments on the

**Commented [CT54]:** Recommend specifically stating that City Council may add conditions to a SUP.

The city council, in considering final action, may impose conditions on the proposed use and attach such conditions to the specific use permit as deemed necessary to mitigate adverse effects of the proposed use and to carry out the spirit and intent of this section. Conditions and modifications may include but are not limited to limitation of building size or height, increased open space, limitations on impervious surfaces, enhanced loading and parking requirements, additional landscaping, curbing, sidewalk, vehicular access and parking improvements, placement or orientation of buildings and entryways, buffer yards, landscaping and screening, signage restrictions and design, maintenance of buildings and outdoor areas, duration of the permit and hours of operation.

**Commented [KR55R54]:** Where appeals are made to the City Council, the City Council 's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review - discuss

**Commented [LK56R54]:** Done

**Commented [CT57]:** May want to consider including city manager and city staff to the list.

**Commented [LK58R57]:** Done

**Commented [CT59]:** Inserted language as Sec.3.4.1.b requires a pre-application conference.

**Commented [KR60R59]:** Done.

merits of the application, suggestions for refinement, and other information and advice to aid the applicant.

iii. Application:

- 1) Application on behalf of a property owner must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). Information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application will be made available by the ~~Manager~~ City staff in advance of any application.
- 2) The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for ensuring that a complete application is prepared for changes initiated by the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission such that all material necessary for the City Council to render an informed decision is provided.

iv. Completeness Determination:

- 1) Upon submission of an application for any type of zoning change, the City Manager (or designee) will determine whether the application is complete, as described in Section 3.4.
- 2) Applications prepared by the City Manager on behalf of the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission will be considered complete.

v. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated and the application deemed complete, the City Manager (or designee) will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council. The City Manager (or designee) may:

- 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state law;
- 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a preliminary report ~~to the City Manager~~ ; and
- 3) Include a recommendation for final action in his / her report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.

vi. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.

vii. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and take final action on the application.

- 1) The rezoning, planned unit development, planned low density development, or initial zoning of annexed territory will become effective by a simple majority vote of the City Council.
- 2) If a proposed rezoning of a tract of land has been protested in writing by the owners of property covered by proposed change, or owners of at least 20 percent of the area within 200 feet of the tract ~~(who are also resident inside the City Limits)~~, the rezoning may not become effective except by three-fourths vote of the City Council. Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys.
- 3) At least three-fourths vote of the City Council is required to overrule a recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission that a regulation or boundary be denied.

c. Criteria for Approval—Generally:

**Commented [CT61]:** Revised to include the 20% of property owners being rezoned, since the city council can initiate rezoning.

Also included about streets and alleys being included in the calculation for consistency with state law.

**Commented [KR62R61]:** Done

**Commented [BC63]:** I do not recommend adopting a requirement for City Council to need a ¾ vote to override a P&Z recommendation. This requirement can become very problematic on hot topic or controversial issues in the community.

**Commented [CT64R63]:** Policy decision for the City.

**Commented [LK65R63]:** P & Z did not have an issue with this.

- i. The application is complete, and the information contained within the application is sufficient and correct enough to allow adequate review and final action.
- ii. Zoning changes may be approved when the following standards are met:
  - 1) The zoning change is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan;
  - 2) The zoning change promotes the health, safety, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City;
  - 3) The zoning change is compatible with and conforms with uses of nearby property and the character of the neighborhood;
  - 4) The property affected by the zoning change is suitable for uses permitted by the proposed amendment to the zoning map;
  - 5) Infrastructure, including roadway adequacy, sewer, water and storm water facilities, is or is committed to be available that is generally suitable and adequate for the proposed use; and
- iii. ~~6. Zoning Variance requests will not be considered~~ Zoning variances are considered & granted by the Zoning Board of Adjustments. Zoning changes must be made by Zoning Map Amendment. All amendments must be in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan, which may be amended according to the procedure in this Section. Newly annexed areas will be zoned during the annexation process.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action—The Planning and Zoning Commission will review conditions and proposed decisions regarding rezoning. The Planning and Zoning Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council, which is responsible for final action on Zoning Map Amendments.

**Commented [CT66]:** What is meant by “zoning variance request will not be considered”? Seems like something is missing. Recommend striking as the zoning variances are considered & granted.

**Commented [KR67R66]:** Added and clarified that ZBOA approves zoning variances

#### **(5) Zoning Map Amendment – Planned Unit Development**

- a. Applicability—A Planned Unit Development (PUD) is a zoning overlay district that may be used to permit new or innovative concepts in land utilization, master-planned communities, mixed use development that other Zoning Districts do not accommodate, and to provide site-specific compatibility standards. While greater flexibility is given to allow special conditions or restrictions that would not otherwise allow the development to occur, procedures are established to insure against misuse of increased flexibility. PUDs are appropriate in areas where the Comprehensive Plan reflects the specific uses proposed in the PUD or where the Comprehensive Plan reflects mixed use as a land use category. However, any PUD applicant must demonstrate that the lot sizing, street frontages, and general design characteristics of the PUD are in keeping with the spirit of the Fair Oaks Ranch Comprehensive Plan, and complimentary to the existing character of Fair Oaks Ranch.
- b. Submission Requirements.
  - i. Pre-Application Conference. Prior to submitting a PUD Plan for approval, the Applicant must request a Pre-Application Conference with the City Manager (or designee), City Engineer and designated City Staff. The Pre-Application Conference will include, but is not limited to, the following:
    - 1) The City Manager and City Staff offering initial comments on the merits of the PUD Concept Plan, suggestions for refinement, and other information and advice to aid the Subdivider in the preparation of a Formal PUD Plan.



- 2) If the PUD subdivision is located wholly or partly within the city limits, approval of the Final PUD Plan must be preceded or accompanied by approval of PUD zoning for the entire area of the subdivision inside the city limits, as provided in Chapter 4, Zoning Districts and Use Regulations. Preliminary and Final Plats which conform to the Final PUD Plan may then be submitted for approval as individual subareas within the overall PUD when they are ready for development. Any variation in land uses from those approved in the Final PUD Plan will require approval of an amended overall PUD plan, under the same procedures as required for the Final PUD Plan.
- ii. Concept Plan. At the Pre-Application Conference the Applicant will submit ~~6 copies~~ a Concept Plan for the proposed development. The PUD Concept Plan need not be engineered, but it must contain at least the following information in sufficient detail to permit understanding of the proposal:
    - 1) A map of the site, drawn to scale and showing north arrow, the boundaries of the proposed development, adjacent subdivisions, and the streets in the vicinity of the site.
    - 2) A map showing general topographic considerations affecting the site, floodplains and watercourses, recharge zones, geologic features and protected areas on the site and in the vicinity, and any other significant environmental features that may affect the site.
    - 3) The general layout proposed for the PUD, delineating the areas that are 1) proposed for residential development, 2) the forms and densities proposed in each such area, 3) the areas proposed for non-residential development and the general nature of the uses proposed in each such area, and 4) the areas proposed as open space or parks and the general character proposed for each such area.
    - 4) The total acreage of the site, the number of acres to be developed in each type of residential and non-residential development which is proposed, and the number of acres proposed to be dedicated as community open space.
    - 5) The total number of residential dwelling units of each type proposed, and the approximate gross square footage of each type of non-residential development proposed.
    - 6) [All proposed amenities and enhancements with details.](#)
  - iii. Requirements for Preliminary PUD ~~Plan~~ Submittal. In addition to the above requirements, the ~~Preliminary Plan of a PUD subdivision submittal~~ must contain or be accompanied by the following:
    - 1) [A written report explaining the project, with a list of proposed variations and deviations from the requirements of this code, if any;](#)
      - Parking. Clear delineation of the areas which are to be reserved for off-street parking and loading, and the ratios of parking spaces to square feet of floor area for each lot to be developed in a non-residential use, and a clear delineation of the areas which are to be reserved for residential off-street parking and the number of parking spaces to be provided for each dwelling unit.
    - 2) [Fencing and Screening.](#) The location, type and height of all proposed fences, screening walls, and other screening devices intended to buffer one land use from another or to buffer the PUD subdivision from adjacent properties;
    - 3) [Fencing and Screening.](#)

—Community Open Space Areas. The location and character of all improvements to be made in community open space areas, including a general landscape plan for each area and proposed amenities;

4) —

—Building design and aesthetic standards

5) ;

6) FORHA or HOA (Association). A draft of the legal Instrument establishing the Association; and

7) Budget. A draft multi-year budget for the Association.

- iv. Form and Content of Final PUD Plan.—The Final PUD Plan will include 1) 24" by 36" copies of the Final PUD Plan, 2) 8 1/2" x 11" black and white copy, and 3) a digital file of the Final PUD Plan in a format specified by the City Manager (or designee)—. The Final PUD Plan will be drawn to a scale of 1-inch to 100 feet—. Where more than one sheet is required, an index sheet of maximum size 18 inches by 24 inches will be filed showing the entire subdivision, and all scales must be uniform.—The Final PUD Plan for the proposed development must be drawn by a Professional Engineer and must include the following:

- 1) Date, scale, north arrow, name of Subdivider, title of the plan/ development and name of the person preparing the PUD Plan;
- 2) The location of the city limit lines and the outer border of the City's ETJ (if either traverses the subdivision or is contiguous to a subdivision boundary) and any other relevant jurisdictional lines;
- 3) The location, ROW width, name and description of all existing or recorded streets and alleys within or adjacent to the subdivision, as determined from existing records, and the location of all intersections adjacent to the subdivision.
- 4) The ROW and description of all proposed streets and alleys within the subdivision;
- 5) The location, ROW, and type or purpose of all existing easements within and adjacent to the subdivision;
- 6) The centerline of existing watercourses, creeks and drainage structures within and adjacent to the subdivision, and the limits of the 100-year flood plains if applicable;
- 7) 2' topographic lines;
- 8) The centerline of proposed watercourses, creeks and drainage structures, and the general nature and extent of any other water features that are proposed to be developed;
- 9) The area and acreage in each distinct type of proposed land use;
- 10) The areas and acreages which are to be dedicated as open space and parks, including an indication whether the dedication is to be as a public park or a private park owned and managed by an Association;
- 11) The location, type and height of the fences, walls or other screening devices which are proposed to buffer the PUD from adjacent developments and, within the PUD, to buffer one land use from another; and
- 12) The information, which is presented graphically in the PUD plan must be accompanied by the following information in narrative or tabular form:
  - I. The total number of dwelling units in each distinct type proposed;

**Commented [CT68]:** Revise for consistency with discussion about enforcement of HOA/deed restrictions.

Recommend striking requirement of HOA budget information requirement as it is not a land use function.

**Commented [KR69R68]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK70R68]:** Discuss the first comment. Done.

- II. The total acreage in each distinct type of residential development; and the resulting densities in dwelling units per acre;
  - III. The total acreage and gross square feet proposed in each distinct type of non-residential development;
  - IV. Descriptions of the number, size and character of any active recreational facilities and community meeting spaces which are to be included in the dedicated open space and parks; and
  - V. Calculations showing the minimum total area of open space and parks that is required by this Code, and the actual areas that are proposed to be dedicated as open space and parks. A narrative justification must accompany any request for a reduction in the open space requirement.
- v. Additional Requirements. In addition to the requirements for a Final Plat which apply to a conventional subdivision, the Final PUD Plan subdivision must contain or be accompanied by approved and executed copies of the following:
- 1) Legal Instrument Establishing the Association. A legal instrument establishing the Association, approved by the City Attorney;
  - 2) Budget. A multi-year budget for the community association, approved by the City;
  - 3) Financial Guarantee. A bond or other financial guarantee of the full funding of the Association's reserve fund for repairs and maintenance of the open space areas and facilities; and
  - 4) Maintenance Agreement. A Maintenance Agreement between the Association and the City for repair and maintenance of the common areas and facilities which are to be dedicated as open space.
- c. Approval Criteria (PUD). The zoning change criteria in this Section, as it related to the PUD, will be considered by the Planning & Zoning Commission and, upon receipt of the Commission's recommendation to the City Council, the Council will consider the following specific objectives and criteria in making a determination on the development ordinance and Concept Plan associated with the PUD. Rezoning and development under the PUD district will be permitted only if the development ordinance and Concept Plan meet the following criteria:
- i. Comprehensive Plan. The PUD must be compatible with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan;
  - ii. Natural Features. Insofar as practicable, the landscape will be preserved in its natural state by minimizing tree and soil removal. The natural features of the landscape will be integrated into the subdivision design as amenities enhancing the developed environment.
  - iii. Environmentally Sensitive Features. Insofar as practicable, environmentally sensitive features will be preserved in their natural state. The environmentally sensitive features will be integrated into the subdivision design as amenities enhancing the developed environment.
  - iv. Buildings. Proposed buildings will be sited in harmony with the terrain and with other buildings in the vicinity that have a visual relationship to the proposed development.
  - v. Utility Infrastructure. Assurance of adequate utility infrastructure in conformance with the Utility Master Plan and Drainage Master Plan.
  - vi. Pathways, Driveways and Streets. Pedestrian paths, bicycle paths, driveways, parking areas and interior streets in the subdivision will be located and designed to take best advantage of the topography and natural features of the landscape, to separate vehicular, bicycle and

pedestrian traffic as much as practical, and to contribute to rather than detract from the design of proposed land uses and neighboring properties.

- vii. Facilities. Provision of cultural and recreational facilities for all residents.
- viii. Open Spaces and Parks. Open spaces will link residential areas with each other and with related nonresidential destinations and provide amenities that enhance the residential environment. Where possible, these open spaces will link directly to parks, other open spaces, schools and other community institutions adjacent to the subdivision.
- ix. Sequential / Staged Development. A Final PUD Plan may be divided into stages for sequential development over time. In such a case, the Final PUD Plan will include the entire area of the tract, which is to be developed as a PUD, and it will indicate the sequence and approximate schedule for development of all the various subareas within the tract. Development will be staged in a manner that can be accommodated by the timely provision of public utilities, facilities and services.
- x. Minimum Requirements:
  - 1) No Minimum Lot Size. There is no minimum lot size for a residential lot in a PUD, provided that for each residential unit there is a net minimum of 4,000 square feet of site area. There is no minimum width and no minimum street frontage for a residential lot in a PUD.
  - 2) ~~Set Backs~~Setbacks. There are no minimum front, side or rear yard setback requirements in a PUD, except as follows:
    - I. Along the perimeter of a PUD, all lots must meet the same minimum setback requirements as would be required in a subdivision which is not a PUD, unless the City Council approves a lesser setback in the PUD Plan.
    - II. On any lot which has driveway access to a street, all buildings and other structures must be set back at least ten feet from the lot line adjacent to the street.
    - III. On any corner lot, no wall, fence or other structure may be erected above a height of three feet, and no hedge, shrub, tree or other vegetation may be maintained above a height of three feet, within the triangular area formed by the intersecting street edge lines and a straight line connecting such street edge lines at points 25 feet from the point of intersection measured along such street line.
  - 3) Drainage easements and utility easements will be provided as required by other provisions of this Code.
- xi. Minimum Open Space Requirements. Each PUD will provide for a minimum amount of community open space as follows:
  - 1) For a residential PUD, the minimum requirement is 20 percent of the gross site area of the subdivision.
  - 2) For a non-residential PUD, the minimum requirement is ten percent of the gross site area of the subdivision.
  - 3) For a PUD that includes both residential and non-residential development, the total requirement is calculated according to the relative proportions of the gross site area of the subdivision that are proposed to be developed in residential and non- residential uses.
  - 4) Up to 25 percent of the minimum community open space requirement may be met by including 1/2 of the area of any public park, unimproved floodplain or other beneficial open space area which is contiguous and accessible to the subdivision and which, in the judgment of the planning and City Manager (or designee) and the City Council, has a



reasonable expectation of perpetuity. The City Manager and the City Council may also approve a decrease of up to 25 percent of the minimum community open space requirement when the PUD plan includes unique design features or amenities which achieve an especially attractive and desirable development, including, but not limited to, terraces, sculpture, water features, preservation and enhancement of unusual natural features or cultural resources, or other unusual amenities which the City Manager and City Council find will benefit the community as a whole in addition to the occupants of the subdivision. However, in no case may the total reduction in the minimum community open space requirement exceed 40 percent.

- 5) The community open space required by this section may either be dedicated to the City as public park land or be dedicated as common area for use by the residents / occupants of the PUD, to be owned and managed by the Association which is directly responsible to and controlled by the property s in the subdivision.
- 6) In the case of community open space which is proposed to be dedicated as parkland, the City Manager (or designee) will inspect the area in the field and make a recommendation to the City Council at the time the Council considers the PUD plan as to the desirability of accepting the proposed dedication and the City's likely ability to fund the future operation and maintenance of the proposed facilities. The area to be so dedicated will be indicated on the Preliminary Plat as "Park Land Dedicated to (the name of management entity such as FORHA)." The total acreage of the park will be noted on the Final Plat, and the dedication of the park will also be noted in the narrative portion of the Final Plat where the Owner dedicates easements, ROW and other improvements to the City. All improvements to the required open space which are shown in the Final PUD Plan must be constructed by the Subdivider at the same time as the streets, drainage system and other components of the subdivision infrastructure are being constructed. Additionally:
  - I. Improvements to an open space that is internal to or otherwise distinctly associated with an individual subarea of a PUD, which is to be developed in stages, must be constructed at the same time as the other components of subdivision infrastructure shown on the Final Plat for that stage of the subdivision development.
  - II. No building permits will be issued, and no utility connections will be made for any building or structure on any lot outside the community open space until these improvements have been inspected and approved by the City Manager (or designee).
- d. Effect of Council Approval. City Council approval of a PUD also constitutes final approval of the binding PUD development ordinance and PUD Concept Plan that were attached to the PUD application, as modified by the City Council.
  - i. Development Ordinance. The PUD development ordinance, as modified and approved by the City Council, becomes, in effect, a modification to the regulations and standards of this Code that apply only to the area of land described by the PUD development ordinance. All future or ongoing development approvals or permits within the area of the PUD will comply with the PUD development ordinance in addition to this Code.
  - ii. The PUD Concept Plan. As modified and approved by the City Council, the PUD Concept Plan becomes, in effect, an amendment to the City's Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Map that applies only to the area of land described by the PUD. All future or ongoing development

approvals or permits, including any plat-related approval, will comply with the PUD Concept Plan in addition to the City's Comprehensive Plan.

- iii. **Minimum Requirements.** Unless otherwise indicated in the approved PUD development ordinance or PUD Concept Plan, the minimum requirements for each development will be those stated in this Code for subdivisions and the requirements of the most restrictive standard Zoning District in which designated uses are permitted.
- e. **Responsibility for Final Action.** The Planning and Zoning Commission will review decisions regarding a PUD. The Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council, which is responsible for final action on a PUD.
- f. **Approval When Protested.** If the Final PUD Plan is protested in writing by the owners of 20 percent or more either of the number of lots or of the area of land covered by the proposed change or the area of lots or area of land immediately adjoining the proposed PUD subdivision and within 200 feet from the proposed subdivision boundary, then the Final PUD plan may not be approved except by a vote of at least 3/4 of all members of the City Council. Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys.
- g. **Substantial Amendments to the Final PUD Plan.** Alterations to the approved Final PUD Plan are classified as either substantial or nonsubstantial amendments. Substantial amendments must be approved by City Council following the same procedures as required for approval of the Final PUD Plan, including payment of the appropriate Filing Fees. A substantial amendment is any change that would:
  - i. Add a land use not previously approved as part of the PUD plan;
  - ii. Alter the land use in an area within 200 feet of a boundary of the PUD subdivision, Increase the overall density of the PUD by ten percent or more. However, in no case may the overall density of a PUD located inside the city limits exceed that permitted by the PUD zoning district;
  - iii. Reduce the total area to be dedicated as community open space, or which would alter the location of that area by ten percent or more; or
  - iv. In the judgment of the City Manager (or designee), would significantly alter the general character or overall design of the PUD.
- h. **Nonsubstantial Amendments.** All other amendments not deemed substantial shall be considered nonsubstantial amendments. Within 30 days from the official date of submission of the application for a Nonsubstantial Amendment, the City Manager must 1) approve it 2) approve it with conditions, which means the nonsubstantial amendment is approved once such conditions are fulfilled, and until the conditions are satisfied, it is considered denied, or 3) defer the Nonsubstantial Amendment to the City Council.
- i. **Action by City Council, If Required.** If the City Manager (or designee) defers the Nonsubstantial Amendment application, the City Council must consider the application at a regular meeting no later than 30 calendar days after the date on which the City Manager (or designee) deferred the application to the City Council. The City Council, upon simple majority vote, must 1) approve Nonsubstantial Amendment, 2) approve it with conditions, which means the Nonsubstantial Aamendment is approved once such conditions are fulfilled, and until the conditions are satisfied, it is considered denied, or 3) deny the Nonsubstantial Aamendment.

**Commented [BC71]:** I strongly suggest that this language and the amendments language be included in every PUD. These often end up as a standalone district due to the fact that they both remove and add requirements to the base zoning district.

**Commented [CT72R71]:** Policy decision for the City.

**Commented [KR73R71]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK74R71]:** No discussion required. It is a note in PUD.

**Commented [CT75]:** Revised to include the 20% of property owners being rezoned, since the city council can initiate rezoning.

Also included about streets and alleys being included in the calculation for consistency with state law.

**Commented [KR76R75]:** Done.

**Commented [CT77]:** What is the criteria for nonsubstantial criteria? Is it defined elsewhere in the document? Recommend that the amendments section be revised to include definition/examples. Will also need reference that all "nonsubstantial" amendments shall be considered substantial.

**Commented [KR78R77]:** Substantial amendment is defined.

**Commented [LK79R77]:** Defined in the sub-section above.

- j. Certified by City Manager (or designee). No application for approval of a Nonsubstantial Amendment will be considered completed and filed until all the items required by state law and this Code have been received and the application is certified by the City Manager (or designee).

### Section 3.8 Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications

This section applies to the following subdivision-related applications:

- Administrative Plats
- Concept Plan
- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat
- Replat
- Development Plat
- Construction Plans

#### (1) General Requirements for Approval of Plats

- a. Prior to the subdivision, re-subdivision, or development of any land within the City, or its extraterritorial jurisdiction, all plans, plats, and construction plans for infrastructure improvements must first be approved in accordance with regulations specified in subsections 3.8(1) (b) – (f) except for:
- i. Construction of ~~additions or~~ alterations to an existing building where no drainage, street, utility extension or improvement, additional parking or street access change is required to meet the standards of this Code are necessary to support such building ~~addition or~~ alterations and no increase in the footprint of the building is proposed.
  - ii. Divisions of land created by order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
  - iii. A change in ownership of a property through inheritance or the probate of an estate.
  - iv. Cemeteries complying with all state and local laws and regulations.
  - v. Those plats exempted in LGC §212.004.
- b. Except as exempted in Section 3.8(1)a, above, no land may be subdivided or platted through the use of any legal description other than with reference to a plat approved by the City Council or the City Manager (or designee) in accordance with these regulations.
- c. No land described in this section may be subdivided or developed until the property owner has obtained approval of the applicable Concept Plan, Plat, or Development Plat from the City Council or the City Manager as required by these regulations.
- ~~e. Except for agricultural leases, no land described in this section will be platted or sold, leased, transferred or developed until the property owner has obtained approval of the applicable Concept Plan, Preliminary Plat, Final Plat or Development Plat from the City Council or the City Manager as required by these regulations.~~
- ~~d. No Building Permit for a structure or Certificate of Occupancy may be issued for any parcel or tract of land until such property has received Final Plat or Development Plat approval and is in conformity with the provisions of this Code, the plat has been recorded, public improvements have been accepted by the City (if applicable), and no private improvements will take place or be commenced except in conformity with these regulations in this Code.~~
- ~~e.d. No person will transfer, lease, sell or receive any part of a parcel before an Administrative Plat or Final Plat of such parcel and the remaining parcel have been approved by the City Council in~~

**Commented [CT80]:** Recommend striking as this appears to be a building permit item and not a platting requirement.

**Commented [KR81R80]:** Keep. Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK82R80]:** Done

**Commented [CT83]:** Recommend that this language be stricken as the City may not control the conveyance on property.

**Commented [LK84R83]:** Discuss - This is standard, as it protects the city and informs applicants.

**Commented [LK85R83]:** Flagged

**Commented [LK86R83]:** Done

accordance with the provisions of these regulations in this Code and filed of record with the appropriate County Clerk.

~~f.e.~~ The platting or subdivision of any lot or any parcel of land, by the use of Global Positioning System (GPS) using the Texas State Plane Coordinate System (SPCS) as a substitute for metes and bounds for the purpose of sale, transfer, lease or development is prohibited. The SPCS may be used as supporting documentation only and the datum source must be referenced.

~~f.~~ The Commission and the City Council will act on a plat within ~~30 days after the date a complete application for the plat is filed~~ the timeframe specified in the state statutes. ~~The City Council will act on the plat within 30 days after the date the Plat is acted on by the Commission.~~ A plat is considered approved unless it is disapproved within that period.

~~g.~~ Conditional approval and denial. If the City Council conditionally approves or denies the plat, a written statement must be provided to the applicant clearly articulating each specific condition for the conditional approval or reason for denial. Each condition or reason specified in the written statement may not be arbitrary and must include a citation to the regulation, ordinance, or law that is the basis for the conditional approval or denial.

~~g.~~ Applicant Response to Conditional Approval or Denial. After the conditional approval or denial of a plat, the applicant may submit a written response that satisfies each condition for the conditional approval or remedies each reason for denial provided. The City Manager is authorized to approve revisions required for conditional approval of the plat. The City Council shall determine whether to approve or deny the applicant's previously denied plat or conditionally approved, if forwarded to the City Council by the City Manager. Action shall be taken by the City Manager or City Council no later than the fifteenth (15th) calendar day after the date the response was submitted.

~~h.~~

## **(22) Administrative Plat Review**

a. Applicability. Minor Plats, ~~or~~ Amending Plats, and Development Plats may be approved by the City Manager (or designee) following an evaluation for plan compliance and technical compliance with this Code.

i. Minor Plat. A Minor Plat is any plat involving four (4) or fewer lots fronting on an existing street and not requiring the creation of any new street or the extension of municipal facilities.

ii. Amending Plat. A plat that complies with LGC §212.016, as amended, which is generally submitted to correct errors and omissions, or make minor changes such as changing the preceding plat to create six (6) or fewer lots in the subdivision, when agreed to by all adjacent property owners, if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:

- 1) Correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;
- 2) Add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;
- 3) Correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;
- 4) Indicate monuments set after the death, disability, or retirement from practice of the engineer or surveyor responsible for setting monuments;

**Commented [BC87]:** I strongly recommend a "certification of plat exhibits" process to ensure the technical review of all plat materials can occur before the 30-day shot clock begins.

**Commented [KR88R87]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK89R87]:** Informal review?

**Commented [LK90R87]:** Two different fees?

**Commented [LK91R87]:** Yes

**Commented [CT92]:** Recommend that the 30-day plat timeline be included and referenced in all platting sections.

**Commented [LK93R92]:** Done

**Commented [KR94]:** Moved from Section 3.2.2.



- 5) Show the location or character of a monument which has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;
- 6) Correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission previously approved by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats;
- 7) Correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two (2) adjacent lots if:
- 8) Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;
- 9) Neither lot is abolished;
- 10) The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
- 11) The amendment does not have a materially adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners in the subdivision;
- 12) Relocate a lot line to eliminate an inadvertent encroachment of a building or other improvement on a lot line or easement;
- 13) Relocate one or more lot lines between one or more adjacent lots if:
- The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
  - The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
  - The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and
  - The amendment does not render any resulting lot substandard for a required well, on-site sewage facility, or below minimum lot size requirements in existing deed restrictions on in the City's Future Land Use Map; or
- 14) Make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:
- The changes do not affect applicable zoning and other regulations of the municipality, including water and on-site sewage facility regulations;
  - The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and
  - The area covered by the changes is located in an area that the Commission or City Council has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area; or
- 15) Replat one or more lots fronting on an existing street if:
- The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
  - The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;
  - The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and
  - The amendment does not create or require the creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities, or require a variance for water well lot sizing and setbacks or on-site sewage facility regulations.

iii. Development Plat:

- 1) Development Plats are required for previously unsubdivided or unplatted land that is not being divided into separate parcels, as described in LGC §212.045.

**Commented [CT95]:** Recommend striking as it does not conform to LGC 212.016(9) and is a function of conforming with applicable regulations listed in item 10 below. If choice is to include, recommend generalized statement: The amendments does not render the resulting lot out of compliance with applicable municipal or state law regulations.

**Commented [KR96R95]:** Removed. Done.

**Commented [CT97]:** Recommend a more generalized statement as noted above.

**Commented [KR98R97]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK99R97]:** Done

**Commented [CT100]:** This type of plat is different from minor and amending plats. Recommend referencing/numbering as development plats. Development plat approval should be included in the City Manager duties in Sec. 2.3 and also be added to the summary table.

**Commented [KR101R100]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK102R100]:** Done

**Commented [LK103R100]:** Table 3.1.

**Commented [LK104R100]:** Done

- 2) Any person who proposes the development of a tract of land within the City limits or the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City must have a Development Plat of the tract prepared in accordance with this Section.
  - 3) No development will begin, nor any building permit, utility connection permit, or similar permit be issued until a development plat has been reviewed and approved.
  - 4) When an applicant is required to file a Preliminary Plat or Final Subdivision Plat by other requirements of this Section, a Development Plat is not required.
- iv. ~~Waivers. Any plat that requires a waiver from Subdivision, Site Development, or Design Standards, any utility dedication, dedication of land must be reviewed as a Preliminary Plat by the Planning and Zoning Commission and finally approved by the City Council.~~
- iv. ~~City Manager Endorsement. It will be unlawful to offer and cause to be filed any plan, plat, or replat of land within the City limits or ETJ of City of record with the appropriate County Clerk unless the plan, plat or replat bears the endorsement and approval of the City Manager (or designee).~~
- b. Approval Criteria (Administrative Plat). All subdivisions and plats of land will be reviewed using the criteria in this Code. Infrastructure construction plans must be filed and be consistent with Chapter 78 Environmental Protection, if needed. Subdivisions, plats and construction plans must be reviewed and approved before any final action may be taken by the City Manager (or designee) or the developer.
- e.b. ~~Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Administrative Plat Reviews. If the City Manager (or designee) determines the Administrative Plat does not meet the approval criteria, the applicant may request that the application shall be forwarded to the Planning and Zoning Commission for its review and for its recommendation to City Council, which will take final action.~~
- d.c. Action Following Plat Approval. After approval of an Administrative Plat, the Developer will notify the City Engineer within ten (10) days which of the following construction procedure(s) the Developer proposes to follow:
- i. The Developer may file a Construction Plan, and upon approval of the Construction Plan by the City Manager (or designee), proceed with construction of streets, alleys, sidewalks, and utilities that the Developer is required to install. The City will inspect the work as it progresses, and upon completion and final acceptance by the City, and upon written request of the Developer, the approved Final Plat ~~plat may~~ be approved and filed of record with the appropriate County Clerk; or
  - ii. The Developer may elect to post fiscal surety and assurance of construction, if required, as provided in Chapter 89 Infrastructure and Public Improvements, in which case the surety of assurance will be filed with the City, together with a request that the plat be filed for record. In this case, the plat will be filed with the appropriate County Clerk. ~~The Developer will pay the record filing fee.~~ The City will inspect the construction work as it progresses and will make the final inspection to assure compliance with City requirements; and upon completion of construction, the Developer will deliver to the City a two (2) year guarantee of workmanship and materials as provided in Chapter 89 Infrastructure and Public Improvements.
  - iii. The City Engineer shall issue letter accepting documents, providing the requisite authority for the Subdivider to proceed with the construction of streets and utilities.

**Commented [KR105]:** Removed as per legal input.

**Commented [BC106]:** There should not be the need for infrastructure construction plans with administrative plats.

**Commented [CT107R106]:** Policy decision for the city.

**Commented [KR108R106]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK109R106]:** If it is a continuation of a previous approval.

**Commented [CT110]:** This needs to be revised to comply with LGC 212.0065(c) any plat that the City Manager refuses to approve should be send to P&Z/City Council for review/disapproval.

**Commented [KR111R110]:** Done.

**Commented [LK112R110]:** Amend the flow chart in procedures manual

**Commented [BC113]:** I recommend that the ability for the developer to bond the infrastructure to record the plat be at the City's discretion. Most communities are not set up to actually enforce a defaulted agreement and the staff time it takes to manage the construction project in a default.

Having city discretion on what projects to allow will let the city determine what risk they are willing to take.

**Commented [CT114R113]:** Policy decision for the City. If city chooses to go this route proposed language: The City may elect to require the Developer to post fiscal ...

**Commented [KR115R113]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK116R113]:** Discussed at length with P & Z, and P & Z supported this.

~~e.d.~~ Recordation. After the City Manager (or designee) has approved the plat, the City Engineer has approved the Construction Plan and the Subdivider has either posted fiscal surety and assurance of construction (see [Chapter 11.2 Compliance and Enforcement](#)) or completed required provision of infrastructure and public improvements, the ~~Final Plat~~ plat will be recorded in the Office of the appropriate County Clerk. The Developer will pay the record filing fee as provided for in the City of Fair Oaks Ranch Fee Schedule Ordinance.

### (3) Concept Plan

a. Purpose. The purpose of the Concept Plan is to provide for review of certain developments for compliance with the Comprehensive Plan, this Code, any additional adopted plans (e.g., Wastewater, Drainage or Water Plan), the compatibility of land uses, and the coordination of improvements within and among individual parcels of land or phases of development, prior to City approval of a Preliminary Plat.

b. Applicability:

i. A Concept Plan is required for any development that meets any of the following criteria:

- 1) If the property is undeveloped, is under one ownership, and is greater than 50 acres; or
- 2) Is to be platted and developed in phases; or

~~3) Is located on land that was not legally subdivided; or~~

~~4) Will require off-site road, drainage, or utility connections or improvements that will have a substantial impact or effect on other properties or developments; or~~

~~5) Is proposed for approval as a Planned Unit Development or Conservation Development Alternative.~~

~~ii. The City Manager (or designee) will determine during the Pre-Application Conference for any plat application whether a Concept Plan is required in accordance with the purpose stated in this Code. The City Manager (or designee)'s decision to require a Concept Plan may be considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission upon written request of the applicant.~~

~~iii. When a development is located on a portion of a large tract under one ownership, is developed in phases, or is located on land that was not legally subdivided, the developer may be required to submit a Concept Plan for review and recommendation to City Council by the Planning and Zoning Commission.~~

c. Approval Criteria. Concept Plans will be reviewed by the Commission using the applicable criteria for approval ~~of subdivisions and plats~~ in this Code, [\(Section 3.2\)](#) and forwarded to City Council for its review and final action.

d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Planning and Zoning Commission will make recommendations regarding a Concept Plan. The Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council, which is responsible for final action on [the](#) Concept Plans.

~~e.~~ Phases and Revisions. All current and future phases of development referenced in ~~a Concept~~ the Concept Plan will be designed and constructed in conformance with the Concept Plan. Any changes to project layout, land use, infrastructure design or construction, or other changes that would require a revision of subsequent plats or permits from what was originally proposed will require a revision of the Concept Plan prior to proceeding to apply for approval of subsequent development phases on the same property. All revisions to ~~a Concept~~ the Concept Plan will be subject to review and recommendation by the Commission and final approval by the City Council.

~~f.~~ Certification of exhibits:

**Commented [BC117]:** I think this should be a reference to "Chapter 9 Infrastructure and Public Improvements".

**Commented [KR118R117]:** Changed to Chapter 11. 11.5 is fiscal security.

**Commented [LK119R117]:** Done

**Commented [BC120]:** The concept plan appears to be adopted under LGC 212 and subject to the 30 day shot clock under LGC 212.009. I strongly recommend a "certification of exhibits" process to ensure the technical review of all concept plan materials can occur before the 30-day shot clock begins.

**Commented [KR121R120]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK122R120]:** Discuss.

**Commented [KR123R120]:** Done

**Commented [BC124]:** I have added some language as it is unclear if a concept plan is needed if only one of the criteria is met or all.

**Commented [KR125R124]:** "or" implies any.

**Commented [LK126R124]:** ok

**Commented [KR127R124]:** Done.

**Commented [CT128]:** Recommend not allowing for a discretionary allowance by the City manager to require a concept plan. If discretion is needed; recommend developing criteria when plan required and what would qualify for waiver of requirement.

Additionally, what if someone wants to by-pass this step and go directly to preliminary platting the entire parcel?

**Commented [KR129R128]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK130R128]:** Agree. Removed.

**Commented [CT131]:** Where is approval criteria located? May need to list the specific criteria for approving a concept plan here if not located elsewhere.

**Commented [LK132R131]:** Deed and tweaked Section 3.2. Done

- i. Applicability. Prior to filing an application for a Concept Plan ~~approval~~approval, the applicant shall secure letters of certification as required by this UDC.
- ii. Application requirements. Any request for a letter of certification shall be accompanied by an application and supporting documents prepared in accordance with this UDC.
- iii. Processing of application and decision.
  - 1) Submittal. A request for a letter of certification shall be submitted to the City Manager or designee~~or designee~~. The City Manager or designee ~~or designee~~shall review the application for completeness. The City Manager or designee may request a review and recommendation from any other City department or consultant.
  - 2) Decision by the City Manager.
    - I. After the City Manager or designee has determined whether the request for letters of certification and required technical data is complete, each certifying department shall issue comments, approve or deny a letter of certification within forty-five(45) calendar days. When a certifying department determines that the proposed plan, plat or any of the required accompanying data does not conform with the requirements of this ordinance or other applicable regulations, ordinances or laws, the applicant may at his/her option revise any nonconforming aspects. If any data is revised and resubmitted, the certifying department shall have up to thirty (30) calendar days from the latest date of submission to issue comments, approve or deny a letter of certification.
    - II. If a letter of certification is not issued or denied within the time periods prescribed in subsection above, the same shall be deemed issued and the applicant may submit an application for plan or plat, without submitting the letter of certification.
  - 3) Scope of issuance. A letter of certification does not authorize the development or subdivision of land. Upon receipt of all required letters of certification, the applicant may submit an application for plan or plat approval. Letters of certification shall remain valid for one (1) year from the date of issuance by the certifying department. After that time period, new or updated letters of certification shall be required to file a ~~plan and~~ plat application.
  - 4) Amendments. A letter of certification may be amended prior to filing an application for approval if the proposed amendment:
    - I. Does not increase the number of lots subject to the application.
    - II. Does not increase by more than five percent (5%) the lineal footage of roadways or the areas within the paved surface of the street right-of-way.
    - III. Does not reduce the amount of open space within the proposed subdivision.
    - IV. Does not alter or change the approved stormwater plan.
  - 5) Letter of certification authorization. A letter of certification is not recorded. A letter of certification shall be maintained by the applicant and presented with the application for plan or plat approval.

i. —

#### (4) Preliminary Plat Review.

- a. Applicability:

**Commented [BC133]:** I strongly recommend a "certification of plat exhibits" process to ensure the technical review of all plat materials can occur before the 30-day shot clock begins.

**Commented [LK134R133]:** Discuss

**Commented [LK135R133]:** Done



- i. Other than for an Administrative Plat Review identified in Section 3.8(2) Preliminary Plat approval will be required before any land is subdivided.
- ii. Preliminary Plats are required for land being divided into separate parcels, plats with five or more lots, and any plats that require ~~a dedication of land public improvements that will be dedicated to the City.~~
- iii. It will be unlawful to offer and cause to be recorded any Preliminary Plat of land within the City limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of City with the appropriate County Clerk by any party other than the City Manager or another duly authorized representative of the City.
- iii-iv. Preliminary Plat is not required for plats where Replat is applicable.
- b. Preliminary Plat Application Requirements:
  - i. Engineering Information. Submission requirements for the Preliminary Plat will be established by the City Manager (or designee) and will include basic engineering information, in accordance with the Engineering Design Standards Manual, Appendix D of this Code necessary for the Planning and Zoning Commission to render an informed recommendation and for the City Council to render an informed decision (Detailed engineering information will be required for the Final Plat).
  - ii. Signature Block. A plat submitted for consideration as a Preliminary Plat is not required to have an area or signature block for any endorsement and approval by the City Council, as is required to file the Final Plat with the appropriate County Clerk.
  - iii. Approved Concept Plan. No Preliminary Plat for a project requiring a Concept Plan may be submitted without a copy of the approved Concept Plan.
- c. Approval Criteria. Subdivisions and plats of land will be reviewed using the criteria specified or referenced in this Code (Section 3.2).
- d. ~~Waivers. The Commission may recommend to City Council the approval, approval with conditions, or disapproval of waivers of the standards required for plat approval, by using the criteria for consideration of Variances in Section 3.9. The request for waivers will be approved prior to approval of the Preliminary Plat.~~
- e-d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Commission will make recommendations regarding Preliminary Plat approval and forward its recommendation to the City Council for final action.
- e. Action Following Preliminary Plat Approval. After approval of a Preliminary Plat, the Subdivider will prepare and submit a Final Plat.
- f. Certification of exhibits: Refer to Section 3.8 (3) f.

## (5) Final Plat Approval

- a. Applicability:
  - i. Preliminary Plat and Construction Plan for all public improvement. Final Plats are technically complete versions of an already approved Preliminary Plat. No Final Plat may be considered or approved unless the Preliminary Plat and detailed engineering and Construction Plan for all public improvements for the same land has been approved.
  - ii. Review. Final Plat review is required to ensure that a final recorded plat conforms to the Preliminary Plat as approved by the City Council and to the Construction Plan as approved by the City Manager or designee. The Final Plat must incorporate all changes from the Preliminary Plat that were considered and approved by the City Council and from the approved Construction Plan for all public improvements.

**Commented [BC136]:** Are you intending to require a preliminary plat in before a replat can be processed?

**Commented [CT137R136]:** If preliminary plat not required for replat, it can be included in the exception.

**Commented [LK138R136]:** Added. Done

**Commented [CT139]:** Where is criteria located? Recommend adding reference to section of including criteria in this section.

**Commented [KR140R139]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK141R139]:** Done

**Commented [BC142]:** Plat waivers should be pulled out of this section and given its own section (probably 3.8(8)). This will prevent confusion about how plat waivers are processed and also avoid issues with denying a plat where a discretionary waiver was not granted.

**Commented [KR143R142]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK144R142]:** Done

**Commented [CT145]:** Recommend adding in the platting section the requirements for notice to the applicant and procedures for plat conditional approval and disapproval (See LGC 212.0091, .0093, .0095).

**Commented [KR146R145]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK147R145]:** Done -added 3.8 (3-5)

**Commented [KR148]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK149R148]:** Done

b. Final Plat Application Requirements:

- ~~i. Engineering Information. Submission requirements for the Final Plat will be developed by the City Manager, and will include detailed engineering information necessary for the Planning and Zoning Commission to render an informed recommendation and for the City Council to render an informed decision.~~
  - ~~i. Submission Requirements. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).~~
  - ii. Support Documentation. When filed, the Final Plat must also provide all support documentation required by the appropriate County Clerk's office for recordation.
  - iii. Signature Block. A plat submitted for consideration as a Final Plat must have an area or signature block for any endorsement and approval by the City Council, as required to file the Final Plat with the appropriate County Clerk.
  - iv. Fiscal Security. ~~Estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review.~~ If public improvements are not completed and accepted prior to submittal of a Final Plat for consideration, estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review.
- c. Approval Criteria:
- i. Review. Subdivisions and plats of land will be reviewed using the criteria in this Code (Section 3.2) and any technical criteria referenced by this Code.
  - ii. Preliminary Plat. A Final Plat must be determined to be consistent with a previously approved Preliminary Plat.
  - iii. Construction Plan. The City Manager (or designee) must approve a construction plan for compliance with this Code and any required or agreed upon improvements, prior to approval of Final Plats.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. ~~The Commission will make recommendations regarding Final Plat approval and forward those recommendations to the City Council for final action.~~
- ~~e. Recordation. If the City Council has approved the Final Plat, the City Manager (or designee) has approved the construction plans~~ and the Subdivider has either posted fiscal surety and assurance of construction, or completed the required infrastructure and public improvements, the Final Plat becomes the instrument to be recorded in the Office of the appropriate County Clerk when all requirements have been met. ~~The Subdivider will pay all associated fees the record filing fee and the City will file the Final Plat with the appropriate County Clerk within 60 days.~~
- f. Certification of exhibits: Refer to Section 3.8 (3) f.

Commented [KR150]: Discuss with staff.

Commented [LK151R150]: Done

(6) Replat

- a. Applicability:
- i. Replat. A replat is any plat that complies with LGC §212.014, §212.0145, and §212.015, as amended, which is generally submitted to replat a subdivision or part of a subdivision without vacation of the original plat.
  - ii. Portions. Replatting a portion of a recorded lot is not permitted.

- iii. Development. A replat does not itself constitute approval for development of the property.
- b. Replat Application Requirements. Submission requirements for a replat will be similar to those required for Final Plats. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Approval Criteria:
  - i. Review. Replats will be reviewed using the criteria in this Code (Section 3.2) and any technical criteria referenced by this Code.
  - ii. Construction Plan. The City Manager (or designee) must approve a construction plan for compliance with this Code and any required or agreed upon improvements, prior to approval of replat (if applicable).
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Commission will make recommendations regarding the ~~Final Plat~~ Replat approval and forward those recommendations to the City Council for final action.
- e. ~~Recordation. If the City Council has approved the replat, the City Manager (or designee) has approved the construction plans~~ and the Subdivider has either posted fiscal surety and assurance of construction, or completed the required infrastructure and public improvements, the Replat becomes the instrument to be recorded in the Office of the appropriate County Clerk when all requirements have been met. ~~The Subdivider will pay all associated fees the record filing fee~~ and the City will file the Replat with the appropriate County Clerk within 60 days.
- f. Additional Requirements for Certain Replats:
  - i. Public Notice. In addition to a public hearing, public notice is required for a replat of a preceding plat if:
    - 1) During the preceding five (5) years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot; or
    - 2) Any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot.
  - ii. Notice Requirements. Notice of the required hearing will be given before the 15th day at least 16 days before the date of hearing by:
    - 1) Publication in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the area in which the municipality is located; and
    - 2) By written notice, with a copy of Subsection (iii) below attached, forwarded by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats to the owners of lots that are in the original subdivision and that are within 200 feet of the lots to be replatted, as indicated on the most recently approved municipal tax roll or in the case of a subdivision within the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the most recently approved county tax roll of the property upon which the replat is requested. The written notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the municipality.
  - iii. Variances. If the proposed replat requires a Variance and is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of the members present of the Planning and Zoning Commission or

**Commented [CT152]:** Where is approval criteria? Recommend referencing or listing the specific criteria for approving a replat in this section.

**Commented [KR153R152]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK154R152]:** Added

**Commented [BC155]:** The additional notification requirements for replats not requiring a public hearing should be added to this section. See LGC 212.015(f)

**Commented [CT156R155]:** The additional notice only required if City does not hold a public hearing. Based on the way this is written, public hearing required.

**Commented [KR157R155]:** Done.

**Commented [CT158]:** Revised to avoid confusion with the statutory language "before the 15th day."

**Commented [KR159R158]:** Done.

City Council, or both—For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed replat and extending 200 feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the Commission or City Council, or both, prior to the close of the public hearing.

- iv. In computing the percentage of land area under Subsection (iii), the streets and alleys will be included.

v. Compliance with Subsections (iii) and (iv) is not required for approval of a replat of part of a preceding plat if the area to be replatted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.

g. Certification of exhibits: Refer to Section 3.8 (3) f.

Commented [KR160]: Discuss with staff.

Commented [LK161R160]: Done

## **(7) Construction Plans (City Engineer Approval)\***

- a. Applicability. Construction plans must be submitted to the City Engineer prior to a Final Plat submittal for all existing or proposed streets, sidewalks, drainage and utility improvements, water quality controls, park improvements, and any other infrastructure or public improvements that are required or proposed to be constructed, reconstructed, improved, or modified to serve the development. Where the Final Plat is for property being developed in phases, the required construction plans must include the improvements specified in the Concept Plan or Preliminary Plat to serve the phase being platted. The construction plans are intended to provide for the detailed engineering drawings for all improvements required to serve the development. The construction plans must be kept as a permanent record of the City. The City ~~Engineer~~Engineer, as referenced in this Code is acting as agent for the City Manager, and will have the powers specified in this Code only to the extent that the Engineer is expressly delegated those powers by the City Manager.

b. Applications—~~Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).~~

~~b.c.~~ Responsibility of Subdivider's Engineer. The registered professional engineer representing the Subdivider is responsible for the accuracy, completeness and conformance of all plans to City standards and must certify (with seal) the construction plans as to accuracy and design and conformance with all applicable City requirements—~~The City assumes no project design or engineering responsibility. The Subdivider's professional engineer certifying the plans is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the documents and the soundness of the designs as submitted for review and actual construction.~~

~~e.d.~~ Approval Criteria. The purpose of the City Engineer's review is to ensure conformance to City policies and standards (Section 3.2); however, the City Engineer's review is limited to facts as presented on submitted plans. The City Engineer will approve any Construction Plan that is submitted and sufficiently shows compliance with any City approved or adopted design or construction criteria manuals, or in the absence of City approved or adopted design requirements, standard engineering practices. The City Engineer may not approve a Construction Plan that does not adequately represent construction of the approved infrastructure and public improvements



included in the approved ~~administrative or preliminary~~ plat, or that he / she knows does not comply with this Code or other applicable law.

- ~~d-e~~ Corrections to Actual Conditions. -The City reserves the right to require corrections to actual conditions in the field that are found to be contrary to or omitted from submitted plans.
- f. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Engineer is responsible for final action on Construction Plans.

#### **(8) Waivers:**

The Commission may recommend to City Council the approval, approval with conditions, or disapproval of waivers of the standards required for plat approval, by using the criteria for consideration of Variances in Section 3.9. The request for waivers will be approved prior to approval of Plats.

### **Section 3.9 Site Development Related Applications**

This section applies to general issues related to development within the City of Fair Oaks Ranch and within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

- Letter of Regulatory Compliance
- Written Interpretation of the Unified Development Code Master or Common Sign Plan
- Temporary Use Permit
- Special Exception
- Site Plan Review, Site Development Permit, Stormwater Permit and Floodplain Development Permit
- Certificate of Design Compliance
- Appeal of an Administrative Decision
- Variance
- Sign Permit
- On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (OSSF)

#### **(1) Letter of Regulatory Compliance (City Manager Approval)**

- a. Applicability. The Subdivider may obtain a Letter of Regulatory Compliance from the City Manager (or designee) prior to commencing work on any development and may be required to do so by the City as part of an application for another procedure. The Letter of Regulatory Compliance certifies that specific uses of land and any new development is in compliance with the requirements of these development regulations. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- b. Types of Letters of Regulatory Compliance:
  - i. Zoning Verification Letter. A Zoning Verification Letter is a letter that indicates to a property owner that a specified use, clearly identified in the application, is permitted within the Zoning District. A Zoning Verification Letter does not vest the property owner with permission to proceed with a development; does not specify requirements that must be met for future development; and does not include a determination that a tract of land may be developed. The City Manager (or designee) may include additional information about

**Commented [BC162]:** Plat waivers should be pulled out of this section and given its own section (probably 3.8(8)). This will prevent confusion about how plat waivers are processed and also avoid issues with denying a plat where a discretionary waiver was not granted.

**Commented [KR163R162]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK164R162]:** Done

**Commented [BC165]:** There is no corresponding procedure for this nor any other reference in this Sec.3.9.

This needs to be added or if it is removed, it should be removed from all of the summary tables as well.

**Commented [KR166R165]:** Discuss with staff

**Commented [LK167R165]:** Staff wanted to keep it, for future.

the uses and standards required for a development to proceed, however, and such additional information does not constitute permission to proceed with development.

- ii. Legal Lot Verification Letter. A Legal Lot Verification Letter is a letter in accordance with LGC §212.0115 that indicates whether or not a lot has been properly platted.
- iii. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action.

## (2) Written Interpretation of the Unified Development Code (City Manager Approval)

- a. Applicability. The City Manager (or designee) will have the authority to make all written interpretations of this Code. Whenever there appears to be an uncertainty, vagueness, or conflict in the terms of the Code, the Manager, in consultation with City Staff, City Engineer, or the City Attorney, as may be appropriate, will make every effort to interpret the Code in such a way that it fulfills the goals of the Comprehensive Plan and this Code. The interpretation given by the City Manager (or designee) will be final unless an appeal is made by the applicant to the City Council Zoning Board of Adjustments to overturn his decision. In such a case the burden will be on the applicant to prove that the City Manager (or designee)'s interpretation is unreasonable and in clear conflict with the governing law and the goals of the Comprehensive Plan.
- b. Specific Application Requirements for Written Interpretation. Submission requirements for written interpretations will be developed by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Approval Criteria (Written Interpretation). In addition to the general criteria for consideration of administrative procedures in Section 2.3 of this Code, the City Manager (or designee) will determine, based on analysis of the requested interpretation, and considering this Code, the correct interpretation for whatever question is raised.

## (3) Master or Common Sign Plan (City Manager Approval)

- a. Applicability. A master sign plan will be required for all multiple-tenant buildings, PUDs, and all multi-building or multi-occupant commercial developments before any signs for such development may be erected on the property. All owners, tenants, subtenants and purchasers of individual units within the development will comply with the approved master sign plan.
- b. Criteria for Approval. In addition to the general administrative review criteria in Section 2.3, in order to approve the Master Sign Plan the City Manager (or designee) must determine Plan provides that signs of a similar type and function within the development will have a consistent size, lettering style, color scheme and material construction, and meet the size and height limitations, location requirements, and other applicable requirements of this Code. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action.

## (4) Temporary Use Permit (City Manager Approval)

- a. Applicability. Temporary uses, as per Section 4.11, are required to obtain a Temporary Use Permit from the City Manager (or designee). The permit specifies the use, the period of time for which it is approved, and any special conditions attached to the approval. Applications must be made in a

**Commented [BC168]:** You might consider providing some examples for what would be considered a temporary use under this section.

**Commented [LK169R168]:** Done

format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).

a-b. Approval Criteria. In addition to the general criteria for consideration of administrative procedures, the City Manager (or designee) will consider whether the application complies with the following standards:

- i. Land Use Compatibility. The temporary use must be compatible with the purpose and intent of this Code and the Zoning District in where it will be located. The temporary use will not impair the normal, safe, and effective operation of a permanent use on the same site. The temporary use will not endanger or be materially detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare, or injurious to property or improvements in the immediate vicinity of the temporary use, given the nature of the activity, its location on the site, and its relationship to parking and access points.
- ii. Compliance with Other Regulations. A Building Permit or temporary Certificate of Occupancy may be required before any structure to be used in conjunction with the temporary use is constructed or modified. All structures and the site as a whole will meet all applicable Building Code, Zoning District, and Fire Code standards and will be promptly removed upon the cessation of the use or event. Upon cessation of the event or use, the site will be returned to its previous condition (including the removal of all trash, debris, signage, attention attracting devices or other evidence of the special event or use).
- iii. Duration—  . The duration of the temporary use will be consistent with the intent of the use and compatible with the surrounding land uses—  . The duration will be established by the City Manager (or designee) at the time of approval of the Temporary Use Permit.
- iv. Traffic Circulation. The temporary use will not cause undue traffic congestion or safety concerns, as determined by the City Engineer, given anticipated attendance and the design of adjacent streets, intersections and traffic controls.
- v. Off-Street Parking—  . Adequate off-street parking will be provided for the temporary use, and it will not create a parking shortage for any of the other existing uses on or near the site.
- vi. Appearance and Nuisances. The temporary use will not cause any temporary or permanent nuisance. The temporary use will be compatible in intensity, appearance and operation with surrounding land uses in the area, and it will not impair the usefulness, enjoyment or value of adjacent property due to the generation of excessive noise, dust, smoke, glare, spillover lighting, or other forms of environmental or visual pollution.
- vii. Other Conditions. The City Manager (or designee) will consider any other conditions that may arise as a result of the temporary use.
- viii. Public Conveniences and Litter Control. Adequate on-site rest room facilities and on-site solid waste containers may also be required. The applicant will provide a written guarantee that all litter generated by the event or use will be removed within a reasonable and appropriate timeframe at no expense to the City. The guarantee will be in a form and substance approved by the City Manager (or designee), which may include the requirement of a fiscal posting.
- ix. Signs and Attention-Attracting Devices. The City Manager (or designee) will review all signage in conjunction with the issuance of the permit. The City Manager (or designee) may approve the temporary use of attention attracting devices that generally conform to the

requirements of this Code. The City Manager (or designee) may establish any additional conditions deemed necessary to ensure land use compatibility and to minimize potential adverse impacts on nearby uses, including, but not limited to, time and frequency of operation, temporary arrangements for parking and traffic circulation, requirements for screening/buffering, and guarantees for site restoration and cleanup following the temporary use.

~~b-c.~~ Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action.

#### (5) Special Exception

- a. Applicability:
  - i. Application. The City Manager (or designee) may request that the Zoning Board of Adjustment consider a Special ~~Exception~~Exception, specifically permitted by this code, if an application for one is received.
  - ii. Circumstances. In order to provide a method by which human error (e.g., miscalculations) may be corrected, or deviations may be approved in certain circumstances, Special Exceptions may be permitted. Special Exceptions are specified deviations from otherwise applicable development standards where development is proposed that would be:
    - 1) Compatible with surrounding land uses.
    - 2) Harmonious with the public interest.
    - 3) Consistent with the purposes of this Code.
  - iii. The Board will have the authority to authorize an adjustment of up to ten (10) percent of any numerical standard.
  - iv. Special Exceptions require compliance with all other elements of this Code not specifically excused or permitted by the Special Exception.
- b. Application Requirements for Special Exceptions.— Applications for Special Exceptions must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Approval Criteria. To approve an application for a Special Exception, the ~~City Council~~ Zoning Board of Adjustments must determine that granting the Special Exception will:
  - i. Serve an obvious and necessary purpose.
  - ii. Ensure an equal or better level of land use compatibility than the otherwise applicable standards.
  - iii. Not materially or adversely affect adjacent land uses or the physical character of uses in the immediate vicinity of the proposed development because of inadequate buffering, screening, setbacks or other land use considerations.
  - iv. Not adversely affect adjoining property values in any material way.
  - v. Generally consistent with the purposes and intent of this Code.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Zoning Board of Adjustment is responsible for final action.

**Commented [BC170]:** The special exceptions allowance seems very broad. Why would someone request a variance when a special exception can be granted with a lesser finding than a hardship? Is that the intention?

**Commented [KR171R170]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK172R170]:** The code allows for certain situations. Clarified. Done.

#### (6) Site Plan Review, Site Development Permit, ~~Stormwater Permit~~ and Floodplain Development Permit (City Manager or Designee Approval)

- a. Applicability. Prior to any excavation, clearing, or other land alteration for the purpose of development within the City limits an applicant must submit a Site Plan for approval and issuance of a site Development Permit under this section.— A development within the ETJ must submit a

**Commented [CT173]:** Stormwater permit is its own section after this.

**Commented [KR174R173]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK175R173]:** Done.



Site Plan for approval of drainage and water quality provisions. No such excavation or development will be lawful or permitted to proceed without issuance of a site Development Permit. All improvements reflected on approved Site Plans must be constructed at the time of development. All terms and conditions of site Development Permit approval must be met at the time of development.

- b. Criteria for Approval. A Site Plan will be ~~approved~~approved, and a site Development Permit issued if the development is in compliance with the general criteria for approval of administrative review procedures, the requirements of Chapters 6 Site Development Standards and ~~7-Design~~Building Form Standards, of this Code and compliance with the following:
  - i. The Concept Plan and development agreement or ordinance governing the parcel of land to which the Site Plan is related.
  - ii. Any additional Site Plan approval criteria required under Chapters 6 Site Development Standards and Building Form Standards ~~Chapter 7 Design Standards~~ of this code, or any additional approval criteria for overlay districts, or any Site Plan approval criteria adopted as part of a neighborhood or special area plan.

Prior to final approval of any Site Plan within the city limits, the City Engineer must certify to the City Manager (or designee) that the Site Plan meets all requirements for a Stormwater Permit. Approval of the Site Plan constitutes approval of the Site Development Permit and Stormwater Permit.

- c. Responsibility for Final Action. Chapter 2 Review Authority and Procedures specifies the entity responsible for issuance of a Site Development Permit. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Site Development Permits as required by this code.

#### **(7) Stormwater Permit (City Engineer Approval)**

- a. Applicability. A Stormwater Permit is required prior to any land disturbance within the city limits or the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) to ensure conformance to the stormwater management provisions and other applicable requirements of this Code. Issuance of a Site Development Permit or a Final Plat for a single-family residential subdivision within the city limits constitutes approval of a Stormwater Permit for that specific development.
- b. Criteria for Approval:
  - i. Professional Engineer. The applicant must ensure that the application for a Stormwater Permit was prepared or reviewed and approved in writing by a licensed professional engineer prior to submission to the City.
  - ii. Stormwater and Pollution Management Requirements. A Stormwater Permit will be issued after the City Engineer has determined that the development meets the stormwater and pollution management requirements of Chapters ~~87~~, Environmental Protection and ~~89~~, Infrastructure and Public Improvements of this Code.
  - iii. ~~ETJ. Prior to issuance of a Stormwater Permit, the City Manager (or designee) or City Council must approve the Site Plan for projects within the City's ETJ to ensure any required compliance with this Code, as required in Section 2.3.~~
  - iv-iii. Applicable Related Permits. A Stormwater Permit approved by the City is conditioned upon approval of all applicable related permits required from the Texas Environmental Quality Commission (TCEQ), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or any other state or federal agency being issued by that agency. Permits issued by entities such as the EPA,

**Commented [CT176]:** Only regulations that can extend into the ETJ are subdivision, floodplain and possibly signs. How does this site plan tie in with stormwater? Might be a regulation that cannot be extended into the ETJ.

**Commented [KR177R176]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK178R176]:** Removed. Done.

which may issue permits closer in time to construction, will be made available to the City within seven (7) days after having received such permit(s).

- c. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Engineer is responsible for final action.

#### (8) Appeal of an Administrative Decision

Procedures, including initiation of appeals of administrative decisions, are explained in Chapter 2 Review Authority and Procedures. Appeals of zoning related decisions and similar regulations will be heard by the Zoning Board of Adjustment as per Section 2.3.

The appeal must be filed not later than the 20th day after the date the decision is made. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall decide the appeal at the next meeting for which notice can be provided following the hearing and not later than the 60th day after the date the appeal is filed, in compliance with LGC 211.010(d)).

All other administrative appeals will be heard by the City Council.

- a. Effect of Appeal. All development activities permitted by the action being appealed, or any subsequent approval, must stop upon appeal, and remain inactive until the appeal is resolved. All activities remain stayed, unless if the City Manager (or designee) certifies in writing that such a cessation of activity would cause imminent peril to life and property, the development may proceed, in which case a restraining order granted by the board or a court of record on application and notice to the City is granted upon a showing of due cause. unless a restraining order is issued by a competent court of record.
- b. Approval Criteria. The appropriate governing body will consider whether official action was appropriate considering the facts of the case and the requirements contained in this Code. The City Council will make its decision based on this Code and the information presented by the applicant and the City Manager (or designee).
  - i. Basis for Appeal. An applicant may only appeal the specific reasons given for the administrative disapproval or denial. An applicant may not appeal the disapproval or denial without effectively establishing that the specific basis for the administrative disapproval or denial was incorrect.
  - ii. Burden of Proof in Appeals. When an appeal is made to the City Council, the City Manager's (or designee's) action is presumed to be valid. The applicant will present sufficient evidence and have the burden to justify a reversal of the action being appealed. The City Manager (or designee) may present evidence and argument to the contrary. When an appeal is made to the Zoning Board of Adjustment, a decision to reverse a determination by the City Manager (or designee) or other administrative official, or to otherwise rule in favor of an applicant on a variance on the terms of the zoning ordinance, shall require a vote of 75 percent of the members of the Board, as per Local Government Code, 211.009 (c).
  - iii. Crucial Findings. All findings and conclusions necessary to the permit or appeal decision will be based upon reliable evidence. Competent evidence will be preferred whenever reasonably available, but in no case may crucial findings be based solely upon incompetent evidence unless competent evidence is not reasonably available, the evidence in question appears to be particularly reliable, and the matter at issue is not seriously disputed.

**Commented [CT179]:** Chapter 2 does not include actual procedure for appeals - are they in another section? Recommend that the 60 days time limit for appeals of zoning decisions be added to ensure compliance with LGC 211.010(d)).

**Commented [KR180R179]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK181R179]:** Done

**Commented [BC182]:** Legal – Do you have any concerns with this statement?

**Commented [CT183R182]:** Recommend tracking LGC 211.010(c) to allow option to the board to grant restraining order.

**Commented [KR184R182]:** Done.

**Commented [BC185]:** Legal – Is competent evidence a thing? I am not familiar with that term.

**Commented [CT186R185]:** Yes, it is evidence that is admissible, material and relevant.

**Commented [KR187R185]:** Done.

- iv. Responsibility for Final Action—Where appeals are to City Council, the Council is responsible for final action—Where appeals are made to the Zoning Board of Adjustment, the Board's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review.

## (9) Variance

### a. Applicability:

- i. Judicial Variance. The Zoning Board of Adjustment will have the authority to hear and grant requests for a Variance or exception to the zoning-related development standards of this Code.
- ii. Policy Variance. The City Council will have the authority to hear and grant requests for a Variance from all other development standards upon the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission.

~~iii.~~ Waivers of plat approval standards. Waivers of the standards required for plat approval are not considered Variances and must be requested from the Planning and Zoning Commission and then the City Council during the plat review process—These waivers must be approved prior to approval of the plat.

~~iii.~~

iv. Minimum or Maximum Measurement. Any Variance request up to ten (10) percent of any minimum or maximum measurement required by this Code may be treated as a Special Exception as per Section 3.9 of this Unified Development Code ~~if the City Manager agrees to recommend the Special Exception.~~

- v. Precedent—A Variance to the development standards of this Code will be considered an exception to the regulations contained herein. Granting of a Variance in one case does not set a precedent for a subsequent case. Each Variance request will be judged on its own merit based on subparagraph (b) below.

### b. Criteria for Review:

Required Findings. A Variance from the requirements of this code may be granted by the governing body under certain circumstances. To grant a Variance, the body must find that the literal enforcement of this code would result in unnecessary hardship, and also find that the spirit of the ordinance will be served, and substantial justice done, by granting the Variance or exception. In making the required findings, the authorizing body will take into account the nature of the proposed use of the land involved, the existing use of land in the vicinity, the number of persons who will reside or work in the proposed development, the possibility that a nuisance may be created, and the probable effect of such Variance upon traffic conditions and upon public health, convenience, and welfare of the vicinity. No Variance will be granted unless the authorizing body finds that all of the following apply:

- 1) There are extraordinary or special conditions affecting the land involved such that strict application of the provisions of this Code will deprive the applicant of a reasonable use of its land—For example, a Variance might be justified because of topographic, or other special conditions unique to the property and development involved, while it would not be justified due to inconvenience or financial disadvantage;
- 2) The Variance is necessary for the preservation of a substantial property right of the applicant;
- 3) Granting of the Variance will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or welfare, or injurious to other property in the area, or to the City in administering this Code;

**Commented [BC188]:** Since this specifically applies to plats, I recommend that you move the waivers section to Sec.3.8 and group it with the subdivision procedures.

**Commented [KR189R188]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK190R188]:** Leave it. Also added in plats.

**Commented [CT191]:** Recommend adding the additional criteria for finding a hardship as applied to a structure LGC 211.009(b-1) be included and include the specific criteria for a finding of an unnecessary hardship.

**Commented [KR192R191]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK193R191]:** Done

- 4) Conditions that create the need for the Variance do not generally apply to other property in the vicinity;
- 5) Conditions that create the need for the Variance are not the result of the applicant's own actions;
- 6) Granting of the Variance would not substantially conflict with the Comprehensive Plan and the purposes of this Code; and

6)

- 7) Because of the conditions that create the need for the Variance, the application of this Code to the particular piece of property would effectively prohibit or unreasonably restrict the utilization of the property.

7)

- 8) 8. Finding of undue hardship as applied to a structure. In considering a judicial variance as applied to a structure, the Zoning Board of Adjustment may consider the following as grounds to determine whether an unnecessary hardship would result from compliance with the UDC:

- I. The financial cost of compliance is greater than 50 percent of the appraised value of the structure as shown on the most recent appraisal roll certified to the assessor for the municipality under V.T.C.A., Tax Code, § 26.01;
- II. Compliance would result in a loss to the lot on which the structure is located of at least 25 percent of the area on which development may physically occur;
- III. Compliance would result in the structure not being in compliance with a requirement of a municipal ordinance, building code, or other requirement;
- IV. Compliance would result in the unreasonable encroachment on an adjacent property or easement; or
- V. The city considers the structure to be a nonconforming structure.

- 9) Insufficient Findings. The fact that property may be utilized more profitably should a Variance be granted may not be considered, standing alone, as grounds for a Variance. Additionally, the following types of possible findings do not constitute sufficient grounds for granting a Variance:

- I. Property cannot be used for its highest and best use;
- II. There is a financial or economic hardship. There is a self-created hardship by the property owner his / her agent; or
- III. The development objectives of the property owner are or will be frustrated.

- c. Limitations. The governing body may not grant a Variance when the effect of the Variance would allow any of the following:

- i. The establishment of a use not otherwise permitted in the applicable Zoning District;
- ii. Increase the density of a use above that permitted by the applicable district;
- iii. A nonconforming use of land to be physically extended;
- iv. Change the Zoning District boundaries shown on the Official Zoning Map; or
- v. Conflicts with any State or Federal regulations.

- d. Limitation on Variances for Signs. No Variance for a sign may increase the overall permitted area of a sign. Sign-related Variances may only be granted, in accordance with this section, for height or other location restrictions.

- e. Variances from Water Quality, Floodplain, or Stormwater Management Regulations.

**Commented [BC194]:** You may want to double check the list formatting for the next 3 items. It does not make much sense for them to be a subsection of Sec.3.9.9.b.7.

**Commented [CT195R194]:** Policy decision for the City.

**Commented [KR196R194]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK197R194]:** Done

**Commented [BC198]:** Is a sign variance considered a judicial variance or policy variance under this code? You might consider specifying someplace which it is.

**Commented [KR199R198]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK200R198]:** ZBA

**Commented [LK201R198]:** Done

**Commented [BC202]:** This line does not make sense. What are you wanting to address with this requirement?

**Commented [CT203R202]:** Lata - Please review. Looks like this is to be a limitation on granting variance

**Commented [KR204R202]:** Corrected the formatting to remove the incorrect numbering "c" for the sentence starting with "Following..". Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK205R202]:** Done.



~~f.e.~~ Following recommendation for the City Manager (or designee) the City Council will make a final decision on any Variance request from water quality, floodplain, or stormwater management regulations.

~~g.f.~~ Responsibility for Final Action:

- vi. Policy Variance. Policy Variance requests will be reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Commission and its recommendations forwarded to the City Council for final action on the Variance request.
- vii. Judicial Variance. Judicial Variance requests will be reviewed by the Zoning Board of Adjustment which is responsible for final action on the request.

#### **(10) — Sign Permit**

Applicability. No sign may hereafter be erected, moved, added to, or structurally altered within the City or the ETJ without a permit issued by the City Manager (or designee) in conformity with the provisions of this Section and Section 10.4 of this Code. No Building Permit issued under the provisions of this Code for signs will be considered valid unless signed by the City Manager (or designee).

- a. Criteria for Approval. In addition to the general criteria for approval of administrative procedures, the City Manager (or designee) will base the final action on the following criteria:
  - i. Building Code. Whether the intended sign conforms in all respects with all applicable regulations and standards of this Code and any applicable construction or safety standards of the City's Building Code.
  - ii. Master Sign Plan. If the subject property has a Master Sign Plan, development agreement or ordinance governing it, whether the plans, specifications and intended use of such building or structures or part thereof, including the proposed sign, conform in all respects to the development agreement or ordinance.
- b. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action. Appeals of City Manager (or designee) actions regarding sign-related Building Permits will be considered and decided by the Zoning Board of Adjustment.

#### **(11) — On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (City Manager or County Approval)**

Applicability. On-site Wastewater (OSSF) Permits will be required from the appropriate County for any development that applies for a Development Permit and wishes to use a septic tank or similar type of OSSF. The approved county permit must be presented before installing new or replacement Septic Systems.

- a. Approval Criteria. Bexar, Comal and Kendall Counties each have established ~~its~~ their own criteria for review and approval for OSSF Permit applications. The Applicant must contact the County Environmental Health Department in the County in which the property is located for further information.
- b. Responsibility for Final Action. County in which the property is located is responsible for final action.

#### **(12) — Building Permits**

- a. Applicability. An application for a Building Permit is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement, prior to placement or construction of a building or structure. The Address Plat needs to be submitted to city staff prior

**Commented [BC206]:** I recommend that you include information about the time limit an aggrieved party has to appeal the BOA decision. See LGC 211.011(b)

**Commented [CT207R206]:** Lata: Is this intended to be notice of judicial review of a board decision?

**Commented [KR208R206]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK209R206]:** Added earlier.

**Commented [BC210]:** This section lists appeals going to BOA so signs should be considered a judicial variance.

**Commented [KR211R210]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK212R210]:** Correct. Done.

to permits being issued. Approval of an application for a Building Permit authorizes the property owner to construct, alter or place a structure on the lot, tract or parcel. Approval of an application for a Building Permit also authorizes the property owner, upon completion of a structure intended for human occupancy, to make application for a Certificate of Occupancy (CO).

- b. Review Process and Application. An application for a Building Permit will be prepared in accordance with the requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City will make information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application available.
- c. Approval Criteria. The Building Official will determine whether to approve a Building Permit based on the following criteria:
  - i. Application. The application generally conforms to all prior approved development applications for the property and any Variance petition authorizing variation from the standards otherwise applicable to the permit;
  - ii. Building Site. The location of the structure on the property is in accordance with all prior approved development applications;
  - iii. ~~Conforms~~ Conformance. The proposed plan for construction or alteration conforms to the Building Code and other applicable construction codes adopted by the City;
  - iv. Fees. All applicable fees, including impact fees, have been paid;
  - v. Final Plat. The Final Plat of the property has been recorded in the County plat records; and
  - vi. Infrastructure. All public infrastructure required has been installed and accepted by the City or appropriate surety has been posted guaranteeing the construction of the required public infrastructure.
- d. Expiration and Extension:
  - i. Expiration. A Building Permit for all development will expire if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced and completed within 365 days from the date of issue of such permit, or if the building or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 365 days. ~~For all other types of development, A Building Permit will expire if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 270 days from the date of such permit, or if the building or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 270 days. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit will be first obtained to do so, and the fee for the new permit will be one-half (1/2) the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work, and that the suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one (1) year. If the suspension or abandonment has exceeded one (1) year, the permit fee will be the full fee for a new permit and will comply with all codes and ordinances applicable at that time.~~
  - ii. Extension. Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of the time within which work may commence or complete under that permit when the permittee is unable to commence work within the time required by this section for good and satisfactory reasons. The building official may extend the time for action by the

**Commented [CT213]:** Revised so that the full UDC applies including any relevant zoning items like landscaping, parking, etc.

**Commented [KR214R213]:** Done.

**Commented [LK215R213]:** OK

permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days on written request by the permittee showing that circumstances beyond the control of the permittee have prevented action from being taken. No permit will be extended more than ~~once~~ twice.

- e. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Building Permits as required by this Code.

### **(13) ~~Certificates of Occupancy (CO)~~**

- a. Applicability. Approval of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO) authorizes habitation or other occupancy of the structure in accordance with the terms of the certificate. ~~An~~ application for a CO is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement, after the construction, alteration or placement of a structure on a lot, tract or parcel and prior to habitation or any use of the structure. A CO is not to be confused with a "Certificate of Completion" for structures that require a permit but are not suitable for living, ~~i.e.~~, fences, pergolas, decks etc. A CO ~~also is~~ also required prior to a change in the use of any structure. A CO is required for the following:
- Occupancy. Occupancy and use of a building hereafter erected or structurally altered by more than 50 percent;
  - Change in Use of Building. Change in use of an existing building to a use of a different classification.
  - Change in Use of Land. Change in the use of land to a use of a different classification.
  - Non-conforming Use. Any change in the use of a non-conforming use.
- b. Review Process and Application. In most cases a CO will be issued following a successful final inspection but in the case of a change of use an application for a CO will be prepared in accordance with the requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City will make information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application available.
- c. Criteria for Approval. The Building Official will apply the following criteria in deciding the application for a Certificate of Occupancy:
- ~~i.~~ i. Building Site. The location of the structure on the property is in accordance with the approved application for the Building Permit;
  - ~~ii.~~ ii. Change of Use. Where a change of use in an existing structure is proposed, the use conforms to the use regulations governing the property;
  - ~~iii.~~ iii. The Structure. The structure, following inspection by the building official, was built in conformity with the Building Code, Fire Code and other applicable building regulations;
  - ~~iv.~~ iv. Infrastructure. ~~All~~ required infrastructure including, but not limited to, water, wastewater, streets, drainage, electric, and gas infrastructure has been installed, completed and is operational to the subject property; and that;
  - ~~v.~~ v. There are no outstanding permit requirements, including delinquent taxes;
  - ~~vi.~~ vi. The building site and structure are in compliance with all applicable city codes.

**Commented [BC216]:** I recommend that you add an additional criteria related to compliance with all applicable city codes. This will allow for denial of a CO where there is an existing developed site and the use changes requiring site improvements (such as additional parking)

**Commented [CT217R216]:** Agreed.

**Commented [KR218R216]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK219R216]:** Done

- d. Revocation of Certificate. ~~—~~ The Building Official may institute proceedings to revoke a CO whenever the official determines that the certificate has been issued in error, or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or that the use, dimensions, or other features of the structure authorized for occupancy, or any portion thereof, is in violation of any provision of this Code, of the Building Code or other construction codes.
- e. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Certificates of Occupancy as required by this Code.

#### (14) ~~—~~ Relief from Signage Regulations

- a. Applicability. The owner of property seeking to erect, move, add to, or alter a sign within the city limit or the ETJ may seek relief from the regulations found in Chapter ~~910~~ of this Code by requesting a signage Variance from the Zoning Board of Adjustment.
- ~~b. Review Process and Application. The owner of the affected property or its authorized agent may seek a signage Variance by applying to the City Manager (or designee) on such forms and with such supporting documents as may be required by the City. An applicant for relief may appeal the decision of the City Manager (or designee) to the City Council within ten (10) days of the written decision of the City Manager. The City Council will set a hearing on the appeal of the staff decision, give public notice thereof, as well as written notice to the parties of interest, and decide the same within thirty (30) days of the making of the appeal. Any party may appear at the hearing in person or by agent. The Applicant bears the burden of proof in~~
- ~~b. establishing that relief is justified.~~
- c. Approval Criteria: Criteria used in the review will be whether the:
- Applicable regulation does not allow for reasonable use of the property;
  - Hardship for which the relief is sought is owing to a special condition inherent in the property itself, such as restricted area, shape, topography or physical features;
  - Special condition is unique to the particular property at issues, and is not generally characteristic of other parcels of land in the area;
  - ~~Relief sought does not alter the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties~~ Relief sought alters the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties;
  - ~~Relief sought is not to alleviate a self-created hardship; and Relief is sought to alleviate a self-created hardship; and~~
  - ~~Relief sought is not primarily for financial reasons. Relief is sought primarily for financial reasons.~~
  - ~~Relief sought is not primarily for financial reasons. Relief is sought primarily for financial reasons.~~
- ~~e. Responsibility for Final Action. The ruling of the Zoning Board of Adjustment is final, unless the applicant timely appeals the ruling to the City Council for review and final action.~~
- ~~d.~~

#### (15) ~~—~~ Group Living Operating License

- a. Purpose. ~~—~~ The purpose of the Group Living Operating License is to:
- ~~Protect residents from persons who may take advantage of them;~~
  - ~~ii.~~ Maintain adequate health & safety standards for protection of the residents;

**Commented [CT220]:** Are you requiring a finding of all these items?

You may consider rewording these items so they are in the affirmative, such as:

- Relief sought does not alter the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties;
- Relief sought is not to alleviate a self-created hardship; and
- Relief sought is not primarily for financial reasons.

**Commented [KR221R220]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [KR222R220]:** Done.

**Commented [LK223R220]:** Done

**Commented [BC224]:** Sign variances are mentioned in the variance section. I recommend that you reconcile this section with the variance section above.

**Commented [KR225R224]:** Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK226R224]:** Done

**Commented [BC227]:** Legal – This appears to be an annual business license. Is this allowed for group living facilities? Also is it appropriate to be included in the UDC or should it be in code of ordinances Chapter 4 Business Regulations?

**Commented [CT228R227]:** City may not require annual permit but can require compliance with regulations for similar residential structure. May not classify as a business/commercial operation; require special safety equipment or special spacing requirements.

**Commented [KR229R227]:** Done.

**Commented [LK230R227]:** Done



~~iii.~~ ~~ii.~~ ~~Insure~~ Ensure that adequate fire, police and emergency response vehicles or patrols are available; and to

~~iv.~~ ~~iii.~~ To identify and facilitate appropriate responses for residents who may require special assistance during an emergency.

b. Applicability. ~~It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain or operate within the city limits, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a license. An application for an annual license to operate a group or community home, halfway house or other group living facility is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement. Approval of a Group Living Operating License authorizes the use of the property in accordance with the terms of the license and other applicable requirements of this Code for one year, after which the Group Living Operating License must be renewed annually. It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain, or operate within the City, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a use permit. A request for reasonable accommodation to accomplish the goals and policies of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601) may be authorized.~~

~~c.~~ Review Process and Application. An application for a Group Living Operating License will be prepared in accordance with the requirements established by the City Manager (or designee).

~~c.~~ Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City will make information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application available. The City will investigate the ~~application, and~~ application and inspect the proposed plans and specifications. For a new group or community home, halfway house or other group living facility, the Group Living Operating License will not be issued until a Certificate of Occupancy has been approved. ~~For a renewal of a Group Living Operating License, an inspection of the property will be conducted to verify compliance with all applicable requirements of the Unified Development Code.~~

d. Criteria for Approval. The City Manager (or designee) will apply the following criteria in deciding the application for a Group Living Operating License:

- i. Improvements. Improvements on the property are in accordance with the requirements of this Code;
- ii. Operations. Operations of the property comply with the requirements of this Code;
- iii. Other Codes. Structures and site comply with the Building Code, Fire Code, Property Maintenance Code and other applicable regulations (including the Americans with Disabilities Act).

~~—~~ Permit Requirements. ~~That there are no outstanding permit requirements. Current and valid state licenses and a current and valid Certificate of Occupancy issued by the City of Fair Oaks Ranch.~~

iv.

~~f.e.~~ Revocation of Certificate. The City Manager (or designee) may institute proceedings to revoke a Group Living Operating License whenever the official determines that the license has been issued in error; or on the basis of incorrect information supplied; or that the use, dimensions, or other features of the structure or property authorized for occupancy, or any portion thereof, is in violation of any provision of this Code, of the Building Code or other construction codes; or that the property is in violation of the this Code applicable to group or community homes, halfway houses or other group living facility. Before any such license is revoked, the City must give 10-

**Commented [CT231]:** Strike this language conflicts with legal requirements of Fair Housing Act. Inserted proposed draft language.

**Commented [KR232R231]:** Done.

**Commented [LK233R231]:** OK

**Commented [CT234]:** Strike - as noted in previous comment.

**Commented [KR235R234]:** Done. Discuss with staff.

**Commented [LK236R234]:** Done

**Commented [LK237R234]:** OK

days' notice to the holder of such license to correct violations. If the license is revoked, the license may be reissued to the licensee if the reasons for such revocation have been duly corrected, or a license may be issued to another qualified applicant.

g. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Group Living Operating Licenses as required by this code.

f.

City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code



# Unified Development Code (UDC)

Revised – June 2023

## Table of Contents

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>General Provisions .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Section 1.1	Purpose and Intent.....	1
Section 1.2	Consistencies with the Comprehensive Plan .....	1
Section 1.3	Authority .....	2
Section 1.4	Jurisdiction .....	3
Section 1.5	Applicability.....	3
Section 1.6	Minimum Requirements .....	3
Section 1.7	Effective Date .....	3
Section 1.8	Developments in Progress .....	4
Section 1.9	Updates or Code Amendments.....	5
Section 1.10	Violations.....	5
Section 1.11	Validity .....	5
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Review Authority And Procedures .....</b>	<b>6</b>
Section 2.1	General .....	6
Section 2.2	Responsibility of Property Owner and/or Applicant .....	6
Section 2.3	Administrative Officials and Review Entities.....	6
Section 2.4	Summary of Review Authority.....	13
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Applications And Permits.....</b>	<b>14</b>
Section 3.1	Purpose and Intent.....	14
Section 3.2	Types of Applications and Permits.....	14
Section 3.3	Related Applications and Permits .....	17
Section 3.4	Common Review Elements .....	18
Section 3.5	Standard Review Period .....	22
Section 3.6	Public Hearing and Notice.....	22
Section 3.7	Policy Related Applications and Permits.....	24
Section 3.8	Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications .....	37
Section 3.9	Site Development Related Applications.....	46
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Zoning Districts and Use Regulations.....</b>	<b>58</b>



## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

Section 4.1	Purpose and Intent .....	58
Section 4.2	Permits, Projects, and Vested Rights .....	58
Section 4.3	Official Zoning Map .....	60
Section 4.4	Rezoning .....	61
Section 4.5	Lot Standards and Zoning .....	62
Section 4.6	Zoning Districts .....	62
Section 4.7	Special Zoning Districts .....	77
Section 4.8	Permitted Uses .....	77
Section 4.9	Conditional Uses .....	83
Section 4.10	Accessory Uses .....	88
Section 4.11	Temporary Uses .....	89
Section 4.12	Outdoor Display and Storage .....	90
Section 4.13	Nonconforming Uses .....	92
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Subdivision Design Standards .....</b>	<b>94</b>
Section 5.1	Purpose .....	94
Section 5.2	Applicability .....	94
Section 5.3	Minimum Requirements .....	94
Section 5.4	Lots .....	95
Section 5.5	Blocks .....	97
Section 5.6	Easements .....	100
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Site Development and Building Standards .....</b>	<b>102</b>
Section 6.1	Purpose and Intent .....	102
Section 6.2	Relation to Comprehensive Plan Policies and Guidelines .....	102
Section 6.3	Applicability .....	102
Section 6.4	General Standards .....	103
Section 6.5	Landscaping Requirements .....	105
Section 6.6	Access and Circulation .....	111
Section 6.7	Parking Standards .....	113
Section 6.8	Outdoor Lighting Standards .....	122

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

Section 6.9	Building and Site Design Standards .....	124
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Environmental Protection.....</b>	<b>140</b>
Section 7.1	Purpose and Intent.....	140
Section 7.2	Low Impact Development .....	140
Section 7.3	Conservation Development Alternative.....	143
Section 7.4	Water Quality Protection .....	148
Section 7.5	Water Conservation Education .....	150
Section 7.6	Open Space Dedication .....	151
Section 7.7	Open Space and Home Owners Association .....	152
Section 7.8	Tree and Habitat Protection.....	154
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Infrastructure and Public Improvements .....</b>	<b>160</b>
Section 8.1	Purpose and Intent.....	160
Section 8.2	General Standards.....	161
Section 8.3	Adequate Public Facilities (APF) Processing Procedures.....	163
Section 8.4	Streets .....	164
Section 8.5	Utilities .....	178
Section 8.6	Water and Wastewater Utilities.....	180
Section 8.7	Drainage and Erosion Control Standards .....	188
Section 8.8	Monuments and Survey Control Point Markers .....	195
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Signs .....</b>	<b>197</b>
Section 9.1	Purpose, Applicability and Effect .....	197
Section 9.2	Calculations .....	197
Section 9.3	General Requirements .....	199
Section 9.4	Types of Signs .....	201
Section 9.5	Exempt Signs .....	208
Section 9.6	Prohibited Signs.....	209
Section 9.7	Nonconforming Signs .....	210
Section 9.8	Abandoned and Dilapidated Signs and Supporting Structures.....	210
Section 9.9	Political Signs.....	211

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

Section 9.10	Sign Matrix .....	212
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Wireless Transmission Facilities .....</b>	<b>218</b>
Section 10.1	Purpose and Applicability.....	218
Section 10.2	Antennas .....	220
Section 10.3	Antenna Facilities .....	221
Section 10.4	Special Exceptions .....	223
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Compliance And Enforcement.....</b>	<b>227</b>
Section 11.1	Compliance .....	227
Section 11.2	Enforcement .....	228
Section 11.3	Penalties.....	229
Section 11.4	Civil Remedies.....	231
Section 11.5	Fiscal Surety and Assurance of Construction and Maintenance .....	231
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Definitions .....</b>	<b>238</b>
Section 12.1	Usage and Interpretation .....	238
Section 12.2	Words and Terms Defined .....	238
Section 12.3	Acronyms .....	262
<b>APPENDICES</b>		
Appendix A	Zoning Map	
Appendix B	Approved Plant List	
Appendix C	Master Drainage Plan (to be added)	
Appendix D	Water, Wastewater, and Reuse Master Plan (to be added)	
Appendix E	Material Standard Specifications for Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction (to be added)	
Appendix G	Engineering Design Standards Manual (to be added)	
Appendix H	Thoroughfare Plan (to be added)	

Table of Contents

[Chapter 1](#)   [General Provisions](#) ..... 1

[Section 1.1](#)   [Purpose and Intent](#) ..... 1

[Section 1.2](#)   [Consistencies with the Comprehensive Plan](#) ..... 1

[Section 1.3](#)   [Authority](#) ..... 2

[Section 1.4](#)   [Jurisdiction](#) ..... 3

[Section 1.5](#)   [Applicability](#) ..... 3

[Section 1.6](#)   [Minimum Requirements](#) ..... 3

[Section 1.7](#)   [Effective Date](#) ..... 3

[Section 1.8](#)   [Developments in Progress](#) ..... 4

[Section 1.9](#)   [Updates or Code Amendments](#) ..... 4

[Section 1.10](#)   [Violations](#) ..... 5

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.



## CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Section 1.1 Purpose and Intent

#### (1) Purpose

The purpose of the Unified Development Code (UDC or Code) is to promote the public health, safety, general welfare, and quality of life of the present and future citizens of the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (City).

#### (2) Words

Words with a special meaning relative to the goals and purposes of this Code are defined in Chapter 12, Definitions. Terms not defined herein will be construed in accordance with their customary usage and meaning and interpreted to give this Code its most reasonable application.

### Section 1.2 Consistencies with the Comprehensive Plan

The City's Comprehensive Plan, as adopted and as amended and periodically updated, is the policy guide for the development of this Code. These policies contained in the City's Comprehensive Plan act as a guideline and should not be construed as development regulations. The following General Land Use Policies from the Comprehensive Plan have been used in the development of this Code in order to ensure that land development within the jurisdictional area is in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan:

#### (1) Growth Management

All new development must:

- a. Be compatible with existing development and community character;
- b. Maintain the character, look and feel of the community; and
- c. Occur in a fiscally responsible manner for the City.

#### (2) Environmental Protection

Developers will cooperate with local governmental entities to ensure all development will:

- a. Preserve and protect waterways and flood plains;
- b. Preserve and protect surface and ground water resources and hydrologically active areas;
- c. Seek public acquisition of open space or develop conservation development options for areas of environmental concern;
- d. Preserve and protect air quality;
- e. Prioritize agricultural and ranch lands areas for open space preservation. The City will work with landowners who are interested in conservation easements;
- f. Promote and encourage water conservation practices; and
- g. Promote awareness and implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) for purposes of water quality and land conservation.

#### (3) Housing

Development will provide housing alternatives that will:

- a. Improve existing housing inventory;
- b. Encourage safe housing construction;
- c. Encourage a range of housing types and lot sizes;
- d. Encourage housing that is compatible with existing neighborhoods and land uses; and

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- e. Promote conservation cluster development when and where appropriate.

### **(4) Economic Development**

Developers will promote quality development that is compatible with neighboring areas and is consistent with community character and create sustainable value through form and function.

### **(5) Parks and Recreation**

Development will make every effort to connect to existing and future parks/trails and will:

- a. Encourage maintenance and safety of parks and recreation resources; and
- b. Provide and preserve open space, trails and parkland in new neighborhoods.

### **(6) Circulation**

Development will encourage streets and street network designs to be interconnected to provide ample, safe, and appropriately scaled access through and between neighborhoods, mixed-use areas and to commercial nodes.

### **(7) Design**

Neighborhoods of various types will utilize:

- a. Compatibility standards for adjoining land uses (e.g., building facade, landscape and transition standards);
- b. Context sensitive streetscape design criteria to encourage safe and desirable pedestrian access and community attractiveness;
- c. Height restrictions for commercial and mixed-use development;
- d. Appropriate building form and design standards, for new developments within the community;
- e. Signage that does not detract from the visual integrity of the community; and
- f. Lighting, associated with signage, buildings or area wide development that does not pose a safety or environmental concern, and should be addressed in an aesthetically pleasing manner particularly as it relates to the impact on existing or new residential development and military base lighting regulations.

### **(8) Civic and Public Spaces**

Civic buildings and civic space should be given prominent sites. School sites should be provided in coordination with the school districts, as new neighborhood developments are approved, so as to be within walking distance of a majority of the dwelling units in adjoining neighborhoods.

## **Section 1.3 Authority**

Chapter 2, Review Authority and Procedures, sets forth the specific responsibilities and authority for each administrative official and review entity as it relates to the implementation of this Code. The Texas Local Government Code (LGC) §211 and 212, together with the general police powers of municipalities, and the City of Fair Oaks Ranch Home-Rule Charter, empower the City to adopt this Unified Development Code (Code).

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

### Section 1.4 Jurisdiction

#### (1) Within City Limits

The City of Fair Oaks Ranch has the statutory authority to exercise a broad range of powers within its city limits. Many of those powers are specifically authorized by LGC §211 and 212. Pursuant to such authority, all chapters and sections of this Code will apply to all areas within the city limits of Fair Oaks Ranch. All structures, land uses, businesses, subdivisions, or property development constructed or commenced after the effective date of this Code and all enlargements of, additions to, changes in or relocations of existing structures, land uses, businesses, subdivisions, or property developments occurring after the effective date of this Code are therefore subject thereto.

#### (2) Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

The City of Fair Oaks Ranch may extend to its ETJ the regulation of subdivisions and property development adopted under LGC §212. The City also extends to its ETJ its authority to regulate signage as adopted under LGC chapters 216, 245 and 43.

### Section 1.5 Applicability

#### (1) Future Development

This Code will apply to all matters pertaining to the use and development of land within the jurisdiction described in Section 1.4 above. The Code applies to all public buildings and private land(s), and use(s) thereon, over which the City has jurisdiction under the constitution(s) and law(s) of the State of Texas and of the United States.

#### (2) Existing Development

No building or structure will be erected, demolished, reconstructed, enlarged, or relocated in the City of Fair Oaks Ranch ~~and ETJ~~ except in compliance with the provisions of this Code; and then only after securing all required permits and licenses. Any building, structure, or use lawfully existing at the time of passage of this Code, although not in compliance therewith, may be maintained as provided in Chapter 4, Zoning Districts and Use Regulations, Section 4.13, Nonconforming Uses.

### Section 1.6 Minimum Requirements

- a. The provisions of this Code will be interpreted and applied as the minimum requirements for the promotion of public health, safety and general welfare.
- b. Whenever the requirements of this Code are in conflict with the requirements of any other lawfully adopted rules, regulations, or ordinances, the requirement that is most restrictive or that imposes higher standards as determined by the City Manager or designee will apply.
- c. The issuance of any permit, certificate or approval in accordance with the standards and requirements of this Code will not relieve the recipient of such permit, certificate or approval from the responsibility of complying with all other applicable requirements of any other municipality, special district, state or federal agency having jurisdiction over the structures or land uses for which the permit, certificate or approval was issued.

### Section 1.7 Effective Date

This Code will become effective and be in full force and effect immediately following its passage and approval by the City Council, as duly attested by the Mayor and City Secretary.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

### Section 1.8 Developments in Progress

If any section or part of this Code is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment will not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Code but will be confined in its operation to the specific sections of this Code that are held unconstitutional or invalid. The invalidity of any section of this Code in any one or more instances will not affect or prejudice in any way the validity of this Code.

The purpose of this section is to provide guidance to those development projects that have received some form of municipal approval prior to the date of enactment of this Code. More detailed information regarding Vested Rights and Non-conforming uses can be found in Chapter 4, Zoning Districts and Use Regulations, of the UDC and Chapter 1, Section 1.10, Permits, Projects, and Vested Rights, of the City's Code of Ordinances.

- a. Building Permits. Nothing in this Code will require any change in plans, construction, size or designated use of any building, structure or part thereof that has been granted a building permit prior to the effective date of this Code, or any amendment to this Code, provided construction will begin consistent with the terms and conditions of the building permit and proceed to completion within one year.
- b. Approved Site Plans. Nothing in this Code will require a change in site plan approved prior to the effective date of this Code, provided a building permit is issued prior to expiration of the site plan, and construction begins consistent with the terms and conditions of the building permit and proceeds to completion in a timely manner.
- c. Violations Continue. Any violation of the previous zoning and sign ordinances or subdivision and site development regulations of the City will continue to be a violation under this Code and will be subject to penalties and enforcement under Chapter 11, Compliance and Enforcement, unless the use, development, construction or other activity is consistent with the express terms of this Code, in which case enforcement action will cease, except to the extent of collecting penalties for violations that occurred prior to the effective date of this Code.

#### (1) Dormant Plats

Any minor plat, replat, amending plat, preliminary plat, or final plat approved pursuant to Subdivision Regulations in effect prior to the date of enactment of this Code that is dormant according to the provisions of LGC §245.005 will be deemed to have expired. The City Manager (or designee) will review all such cases and send written notice to an Applicant stating when an issued permit will expire as provided in Chapter 1, Section 4.2 Permits, Projects, and Vested Rights, in the City's Code of Ordinances.

#### (2) Legal Nonconformities Under Prior Ordinances

Any legal nonconformity under the previous Zoning Ordinance or City regulations will be a legal nonconformity under this Code as provided in Section 4.14, as long as the situation that resulted in the nonconformity under the previous Zoning Ordinance still exists.

### Section 1.9 Updates or Code Amendments

The purpose of this section is to provide for updates to the Code in order to modify procedures and standards for workability and administrative efficiency, eliminate unnecessary development costs, and

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

---

update the procedures and standards to reflect changes in the law or the state of the art in land use planning and urban design.

Any person may provide a request for amendment to the Code to the City Manager (or designee) in the following manner, and as per the requirements and procedures adopted under LGC §212:

- a. The request for amendment will be labeled “Code Amendment Request” and will include a summary of the proposed changes, the reason for the proposed changes, and suggested text amendments.
- b. The City Manager (or designee) may conduct workshops to informally discuss the Code Amendment Requests with neighborhoods, developers, homebuilders, design professionals, and other stakeholders in the development process.
- c. The City Manager (or designee) will receive the amendment request and will refer the proposed amendments to the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- d. The proposed amendments will be heard at a joint public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, after any individual notice requirements in Local Government Code § 211.006 and 21.007, as amended have been complied with.
- e. The Planning and Zoning Commission will consider the request after a public hearing and refer the Code Amendment Request to the City Council with recommendations for amendments to the Code.
- f. The City Council will consider the request after a public hearing and make the final decision.
- g. Code Amendment Requests will serve a legitimate purpose. The City Manager (or designee) will review each request and make a determination on whether the request serves a legitimate purpose of promoting public safety and welfare and is consistent with City’s Comprehensive Plan. The City Manager (or designee) will forward the requests as described above and notify individuals who submitted an Amendment Request of the status of their request. An individual whose request is denied by the City Manager (or designee) and who disagrees with the decision, can petition the City Council to consider his/her request within 60 days. The City Council will make a final determination as to whether the request should be forwarded to the Planning and Zoning Commission per the procedure described above.

### Section 1.10 Violations

See Chapter 11, Compliance and Enforcement.

### Section 1.11 Validity

The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans or plats, site or facility designs, prior granted variances, or specifications will not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any provision of this Code or any other City ordinance. No permit purporting to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code will be valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful and conforms to the requirements of this Code or a variance or modification granted pursuant to this Code.



Table of Contents

[Chapter 2](#)    [Review Authority And Procedures](#)..... 6

[Section 2.1](#)    [General](#)..... 6

[Section 2.2](#)    [Responsibility of Property Owner and/or Applicant](#)..... 6

[Section 2.3](#)    [Administrative Officials and Review Entities](#) ..... 6

[Section 2.4](#)    [Summary of Review Authority](#)..... 12

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.

## CHAPTER 2 REVIEW AUTHORITY AND PROCEDURES

### Section 2.1 General

#### (1) Purpose

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish the responsibilities and structure for administering and enforcing this Unified Development Code (Code), including the reviewing authority and minimum review procedures that will be followed by each reviewing authority. Chapter 3, Application and Permits, provides supplemental information to the review procedures described in Chapter 2.

#### (2) Conformity with Development Regulations

All City of Fair Oaks Ranch (City) officials and employees with the responsibility or authority to issue a permit, certificate or license are prohibited from issuing a permit or license for any use, building, or purpose that conflicts with any provision of this Code. Any permit, certificate or license issued in conflict with the provisions of this Code is null and void.

### Section 2.2 Responsibility of Property Owner and/or Applicant

- a. It is the responsibility of an Applicant to provide accurate and complete information and plans to comply with the requirements of this Code and all applicable laws and regulations. The City of Fair Oaks Ranch is not responsible for the accuracy of information or plans provided to the City for its review or approval.
- b. The City or its representatives may inspect any development activity to enforce the provisions of this Code. By submitting an application to the City, the applicant consents to entry upon the site by the City or its representatives during regular business hours for the purpose of making reasonable inspection to verify information provided by the Applicant and to verify that work is being performed in accordance with the approved plans and permits and the requirements of this Unified Development Code.
- c. Unless otherwise expressly provided by this Unified Development Code, an application or permit, other than a petition for a text amendment or a zoning amendment, may be initiated only by the owner of an interest in the land subject to the application, or the owner's designated agent. If the applicant is a designated agent, the application shall include a written statement from the property owner authorizing the agent to file the application on the owner's behalf. The responsible official may establish the type of documents needed to determine ownership or agency.

### Section 2.3 Administrative Officials and Review Entities

#### (1) City Manager

The administrative official for the purposes of this Chapter will be the City Manager or designees as they may be charged by the City Manager and the provisions of this chapter with duties and responsibilities referenced in this Chapter and Chapter 3, Applications and Permits. The City Manager or his/her designee will ordinarily administer and enforce the provisions of this Code. The City Manager (or designee) will serve as staff to the Planning and Zoning Commission (Commission) and the City Council except where otherwise provided by this Chapter.

- a. Powers and Duties. The City Manager (or designee) has the following powers and duties:

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

---

- i. Administrative Decision. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for taking administrative action on the procedures described in this Code and according to the specific criteria for each procedure as described in the Code.
- ii. Review and Report. The City Manager (or designee) will review and make either a report or recommendation to the appropriate Board or Commission including the Planning and Zoning Commission, and City Council, as required pursuant to the Code, on the following procedures:
  - 1) General Development Plan
  - 2) Preliminary Plat Review
  - 3) Final Plat Review
  - 4) Special Use Permit
  - 5) Planned Unit Development
  - 6) Comprehensive Plan Amendment
  - 7) Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)
  - 8) Unified Development Code Text Amendment
  - 9) Annexation
  - 10) Concept Plan
  - 11) Conservation Development Alternative
  - 12) Other applications as required by this Code
- iii. Additional Duties. The City Manager (or designee) will have the following additional duties, to:
  - 1) Comply with any other duty or responsibility clearly assigned to the City Manager (or designee) elsewhere in this Code;
  - 2) Enforce all provisions of this Code;
  - 3) Meet with potential Applicants in pre-application conferences as described in this Code;
  - 4) Act and serve as staff for each review body designated by this Code; and
  - 5) Render advice and guidance, upon reasonable request of any Property Owner, or its agent, or occupant, on development or new construction or the restoration, alteration or maintenance of any historic resource or other building within the City.
- b. Compliance with Rules and Procedures. The City Manager (or designee) will comply with any specific procedures described in this Code and may develop administrative rules or additional procedures to clarify implementation of this Code, provided that additional procedures do not violate any other provisions of this Code.
  - i. Administrative Procedures Manual. The City Manager (or designee) will develop an Administrative Procedures Manual for application requirements for all procedures described within or developed pursuant to this Code. Such requirements must be:
    - 1) Sufficient to permit the Manager to effectively review the application and for the final approving authority to render an informed decision;
    - 2) Consistent with state law.

The Manager may waive application requirements, and may require additional submission requirements to complete a thorough review and ensure compliance with all applicable

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

---

codes and requirements, after an application has been determined to be complete, when appropriate.

- ii. Interpretation of the Code. Whenever there appears to be an uncertainty, vagueness, or conflict in the terms of the Code, the Manager, in consultation with the staff, city engineer, or city attorney, as may be appropriate, will make every effort to interpret the Code in such a way that it fulfills the goals of the Comprehensive Plan and the UDC. The interpretation given by the Manager will be final unless the Applicant makes an appeal to the City Council or the Zoning Board of Adjustments, as applicable, to review and overturn his/her decision. In such a case the burden will be on the Applicant to prove that the Manager's interpretation is unreasonable and in clear conflict with the governing law and the goals of the Comprehensive Plan.

### (2) City Engineer

#### a. Designation

The City Manager will designate a City Engineer to function as described in this Code. The City Engineer is an advisor to the City Manager. As such, the City Manager delegate the City Engineer's powers, and in the case of conflict, the City Manager's decision will prevail. This does not allow the City Manager to make decisions that require the certification of a registered professional engineer, only that the authority delegated to the City Engineer stems from the City Manager and can be revoked in the case of conflict. The City Engineer must be a registered professional engineer, licensed by the State of Texas and competent in the design and review of land development and public works. The City Manager may also designate another employee to fulfill the City Engineer's duties under this code. In such a case, all references to City Engineer in this code apply to the designee.

#### b. Powers and Duties

- i. Administrative Decision. The City Engineer is responsible for taking final action on the following procedure described in this Code, subject to the specific criteria for the procedure as described in the Code:
  - 1) Approval of Master Drainage Plans
  - 2) Approval of Street and Drainage Plans
  - 3) Approval of Water Distribution Plans
  - 4) Approval of Wastewater Plans
  - 5) Approval of Electric, Telephone and Telecommunications Plans
  - 6) Approval of Water Quality Controls
  - 7) Approval of Traffic and Thoroughfare Plans
- ii. Review and Report. The City Engineer will review and make either a report or recommendation to the City Manager, Planning and Zoning Commission or City Council on the following procedures, subject to the terms and conditions set forth for such procedures in this Code:
  - 1) General Development Plans and Concept Plans
  - 2) Plat Reviews
  - 3) Site Plan Reviews
  - 4) Development related applications
  - 5) Land use decisions

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

---

- c. Compliance with Rules and Procedures
  - i. The City Engineer will comply with any specific procedures or technical criteria described in this Code.
  - ii. The City Engineer may develop and implement additional procedures or technical criteria to clarify implementation of this Code, provided that such procedures or criteria are approved by the City Manager prior to their implementation and enforcement and provided further that the additional procedures do not violate any other provisions of this Code.

### (3) Planning and Zoning Commission

- a. Responsibilities. The regulations and restrictions of the Planning and Zoning Commission (Commission) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas and the City's Home Rule Charter Section 7.14. The Commission's procedures and actions shall conform to this Code and the Charter. Powers and Duties. The Commission has the powers and duties of a Commission in accordance with LGC §211.007 and §371.042, provided, however, that it serves only in an advisory capacity to City Council. The Commission's authority extends to and includes review and recommendation of the following:
  - i. General Development Plans and Concept Plans
  - ii. Final Plats (including Amending, Development, and Replats)
  - iii. Preliminary Plats
  - iv. Site Development Permits
  - v. Development Agreements
  - vi. Special Use Permits
  - vii. Historic Building Designations
  - viii. Heritage Plans
  - ix. Planned Unit Developments
  - x. Conservation Development Alternatives (CDA)
  - xi. Comprehensive Plan or Future Land Use Map Amendments
  - xii. Zoning Map Amendments (Rezoning)
  - xiii. Unified Development Code (Code) Text Amendments
  - xiv. Any other specific procedure or items that require Commission action as specified in this Code or as required by state or federal law.
- b. Membership and By-Laws. The Commission will be formed and conduct all activities in accordance with this Code, any other applicable City codes, the City Home Rule Charter, the ordinance creating the Commission, and any adopted By-Laws.
- c. Commission Review Process. The Commission review process will be required for any permit or application that requires review and recommendations from the Commission, as described in this Code. The process will include the following:
  - i. Initiation. The Property Owner of the affected property or its authorized agent may initiate a Commission process upon application.
  - ii. Application. An Application must be made in a format consistent with requirements determined by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City Manager, in advance of any application, will make information regarding the format requirements and submittal materials required for the application available. Requirements include:



## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- 1) All applications must have signatures or authorization of all -owners of land within the boundary of the tract of land included in the application;
- 2) All applications must be submitted in a form acceptable to the City Manager (or designee); and

All applications must include an application fee as required by Chapter 3, Applications and Permits, in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Manual.

- d. Commission Final Action. The Commission will serve as an Advisory Body to the City Council and will have no authority for final action.
- e. Criteria for Recommendation. An application or variance will not be recommended for review and approval until:
  - i. The application is complete and the information contained within the application is sufficient and correct so as to allow adequate review and a decision on a recommendation by the appropriate review authority.
  - ii. No plat will be recommended without a determination that the plat conforms to the following:
    - 1) The requirements of this Code and any applicable state law.
    - 2) The City's Comprehensive Plan and any other adopted plans as they relate to:
      - I. The City's current and future land use, streets, sidewalks, alleys, parks, playgrounds, and public utility facilities; and
      - II. The extension of the City or the extension, improvement, or widening of its roads, taking into account access to and extension of sewer and water mains and the instrumentalities of public utilities.
      - III. Any subdivision design and improvement standards adopted by the City pursuant to LGC §212.002 or §212.044, governing plats and subdivision of land within the City's jurisdiction to promote the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City.
  - iii. The tract of land subject to the application is adequately served by public improvements and infrastructure, or will be adequately served upon completion of required improvements.
- f. Appeals. Appeals to Planning and Zoning Commission action, as applicable, will be made to City Council.

### **(4) Zoning Board of Adjustment**

The regulations and restrictions of the Zoning Board of Adjustments (Board) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas. The Board's procedures and actions shall conform to this Code.

- a. Powers and Duties.
  - i. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall hear and decide appeals when error is alleged in any order, requirement, decision or determination made by an administrative official of the City in the enforcement of any zoning related decisions. The Zoning Board of Adjustment may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, or modify the administrative official's order, requirement, decision, or determination from which an appeal is taken and make the correct order, requirement, decision, or determination, and for that purpose the Board has the same authority as the administrative official.

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- ii. The Zoning Board of Adjustment may authorize, in specific cases, a variance from zoning regulations, unless specified otherwise, if the variance is not contrary to the public interest and, due to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the regulation would result in unnecessary hardship, and so that the spirit of the regulation ordinance adopted hereunder is observed and substantial justice is done. A variance shall not be granted to relieve a self-created or personal hardship, nor shall it be based solely on economic gain or loss, nor shall it permit any person a privilege in developing a parcel of land not permitted by the City's zoning regulations. In order to make a finding of hardship and grant a variance from the zoning regulations, the Board must meet the findings laid out in Chapter 3.9 (9) of this Code.
- b. Appointment and Removal.
  - i. The Zoning Board of Adjustment is established in accordance with Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code (LGC). The Board members are appointed by the City Council.
  - ii. The Board shall consist of five (5) members who shall be appointed by majority vote of the City Council.
  - iii. A member may only be removed for cause.
  - iv. A vacancy on the Board shall be filled for the unexpired term.
  - v. City Council, by majority vote, shall appoint two individuals as alternate board members to serve in the absence of one or more regular members when requested to do so by the mayor or city manager. An alternate member serves for the same period as a regular member and is subject to removal in the same manner as a regular member. A vacancy among the alternate members is filled in the same manner as a vacancy among the regular members.
- c. Zoning Board of Adjustment Review Process and Vote.
  - i. Each case before the Zoning Board of Adjustment must be heard by at least four (4) of the five (5) members.
  - ii. The concurring vote of four (4) of the five (5) members of the Board is necessary to:
    - 1) reverse an order, requirement, decision or determination of an administrative official; or
    - 2) authorize a variation from the terms of a zoning regulation.

### (5) City Council

The regulations and restrictions of the City Council (Council) for the City will be pursuant to the provisions of applicable statutory requirements of the State of Texas.

- a. Powers and Duties. The Council has the following powers and duties:
  - i. Appointments. The Council is responsible for appointing and removing any members of the Planning and Zoning Commission or any other boards or commissions that may be formed related to the Code. Appointments will be made on the recommendation of the Mayor and a vote of approval by the City Council.
  - ii. Final Action. The City Council has responsibility for hearing and taking final action on the following procedures described in this Code.
    - 1) General Development Plan
    - 2) Preliminary and Conceptual Plans
    - 3) Legislative Variance Request
    - 4) Final Plat (including Preliminary, Development, and Replats)

## City of Fair Oaks Ranch Unified Development Code

- 5) Development Agreement
  - 6) Special Use Permit
  - 7) Dedication of land and community facilities
  - 8) Historic District Designation
  - 9) Heritage Plans
  - 10) Planned Unit Development
  - 11) Comprehensive Plan Amendment
  - 12) Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)
  - 13) Unified Development Code Text Amendment
  - 14) Annexation
  - 15) Any other specific procedure or legislative action that requires City Council action as specified in this Code, or required by state or federal law.
- b. City Council Review Process. Procedures for City Council review and action will be developed and adopted by the Council when appropriate.
  - c. City Council Final Action. The City Council will serve as the final action authority for all development- related applications listed above, and as indicated throughout this Code.

### (6) Counties

The City will endeavor to create interlocal agreements with Bexar, Comal and Kendall Counties to govern subdivision review authority in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). Where no interlocal agreement exists State law should be followed. Where an interlocal agreement stipulates City control of the review process, it will proceed as follows:

- a. Review and Recommendation. The City will review and comment on Text Amendments to this Code as they relate to the specific counties technical issues, e.g., on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs) and the drilling of water wells.
- b. Final Action. The City recognizes that the respective County has responsibility for hearing and taking final action on the following procedures described in this Code:
  - i. OSSFs. Onsite Wastewater Permit Application Approval, and
  - ii. Procedures. Procedures to be utilized by the City of Fair Oaks Ranch for Bexar, Comal and Kendall Counties are described in the respective City-County Development Agreement.

### Section 2.4 Summary of Review Authority

Table 3.1 summarizes the decision-making authority of each review body for the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (outlined above in this Chapter and further described in Chapter 3, Applications and Permits). A review authority with decision-making authority for a procedure is considered the Final Action Authority for that procedure.

Table of Contents

[Chapter 3](#)    [Applications And Permits](#) ..... 13

[Section 3.1](#)    [Purpose and Intent](#) ..... 13

[Section 3.2](#)    [Types of Applications and Permits](#)..... 13

[Section 3.3](#)    [Related Applications and Permits](#)..... 16

[Section 3.4](#)    [Common Review Elements](#) ..... 17

[Section 3.5](#)    [Standard Review Period](#)..... 21

[Section 3.6](#)    [Public Hearing and Notice](#)..... 222

[Section 3.7](#)    [Policy Related Applications and Permits](#) ..... 234

[Section 3.8](#)    [Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications](#)..... 36

[Section 3.9](#)    [Site Development Related Applications](#) ..... 45

Page numbering will be finalized after the content changes and page formatting are completed. Deletions and additions affect the numbering.

## CHAPTER 3 APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS

### Section 3.1 Purpose and Intent

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish application procedures, internal review procedures, public notice and hearing procedures, and review criteria for the processing of applications and actions in accordance with the Unified Development Code (Code) that affect the development and use of property subject to the jurisdiction of the City of Fair Oaks Ranch (City).

### Section 3.2 Types of Applications and Permits

Application and permit types can be categorized as (a) Policy Related Applications and Permits, (b) Subdivision-Related Applications and Permits, or (c) Development-Related Applications and Permits. Review authorities for applicable development applications and permits are described in Table 3.1, below. The Administrative Procedures Manual (developed by the City Manager) establishes timelines for review and references applicable fees established by City Council. Certain procedures apply inside city limits that do not apply in the ETJ. Table 3.1 also provides guidelines for the procedures that apply in the city limits or ETJ.

#### **(1) Policy Related Applications and Permits**

Approval of applications for development is based on the proposed development's conformance with existing policies (including the Comprehensive Plan, Master Plans for Utilities and Drainage, Transportation and Thoroughfare Map, Zoning Map, design and development standards contained in this Code and other city codes), and other appropriate agreements. If changes to policies are to be considered, they must be approved by the City Council before any subdivision or development not in accordance with existing policies may proceed. Changes requiring City Council approval include Comprehensive Plan Amendments, Code Text Amendments, Special Use Permits, Zoning Map Amendments, i.e., Rezoning, Planned Developments (PUDs), Low Impact Development (LIDs)/Conservation Development Alternative (CDAs), Annexation Petitions, and Development Agreements.

#### **(2) Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications and Permits**

Subdivision-related procedures are necessary to establish how individual lots or projects may be developed. Subdivision and property development related activities and projects must be in compliance with this Code.

- a. **Concept Plan.** An illustrative plan or a map designed to illustrate the general design features and street layout of a proposed subdivision development and platted in sections. A Concept Plan will be valid for one (1) year and will expire if a plat or a permit has not been approved or issued within the one (1) year time period. Subsequent approvals will automatically extend the approval of the Concept Plan for one (1) year following the last approval. (Refer to Table 3.2).
- b. **Preliminary Plat.** A map or drawing of a proposed subdivision plan that, upon approval, establishes the approved layout. This approval includes the location and width of proposed streets, lots, blocks, floodplains, easements (utility, drainage, franchise utility, etc.), amenities, and other features required to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Code. A Preliminary Plat approval is required prior to Final Plat approval, except under certain conditions described herein in Section 3.8(4).
- c. **Final Plat.** A subdivision map or drawing intended for recordation in the plat records of the county in which the subdivision is located. A Final Plat requires approval of Preliminary Plat, construction



plans for streets and infrastructure, and other items from the Preliminary Plat in accordance with this Code.

- d. Amending Plat. A plat that involves minor changes to a recorded plat. An amending plat will be filed in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Local Government Code (LGC) §212.045. The City Manager or designee may approve and issue an amending plat, which may be recorded and control over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat and without notice and hearing.
- e. Re-plat. A new plat that changes the restrictions of a previously adopted Final Plat or results in a change in lot sizing that would affect water well or on-site sewage facility regulations, or that would affect compatibility with the City's zoning code or Future Land Use Map.
- f. Minor Plat. A subdivision involving four (4) or fewer lots fronting on an existing street and not requiring the extension of municipal facilities;
- g. Development Plat. Required for any person proposing the development of previously unsubdivided or unplatted land that is not being divided into separate parcels, or land that was exempted from platting by TXLGC; and
- h. Construction Plans. The maps, drawings, and specifications indicating the proposed location and design of improvements to be installed in a subdivision/Site Plan.

### **(3) Site Development Related Applications and Permits**

Development in the City must occur in compliance with all regulations of this Code, and development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction must occur in compliance with certain elements of this Code (See Section 1.4 and Table 3.1 for applicability of requirements to the ETJ). Any necessary modification to those standards must occur before a development project may be permitted that deviates from existing plans, standards or requirements. In addition, land must be appropriately subdivided and platted before any development project may occur. Development-related applications and permits include Letters of Regulatory Compliance (Zoning Verification Letter and Legal Lot Verification Letter), Written Interpretation of this Code, Master or Common Sign Plans, Temporary Use Permits, Special Exceptions, Site Plan Reviews and Site Development Permits, Stormwater Permits, Certificate of Design Compliances, Appeal of Administrative Decisions, Variances, Sign Permits and On-Site Wastewater (OSSF) Permits. Before any new well may be drilled or completed it must be registered with the appropriate underground water district and receive specific authorization before drilling is commenced.

**Table 3.1: Summary of Review Authority**

Permit or Application	Within City Limits	Within ETJ		Pre-application Conference	Administrative Review	Planning and Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	City Council	Appropriate County
<b>POLICY RELATED APPLICATION PERMITS</b>									
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	+	+		o	o	o		x	
UDC Text Amendment	+			o	o	o		x	
Special Use Permit	+			o	o	o		x	
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	+			o	o	o		x	
Planned Unit Development	+			o	o	o		x	
Conservation Development Alternative (CDA)	+			o	o	o		x	
Annexation		+		o	o			x	
Development Agreement	+	+		o	o	o		x	
<b>PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT RELATED APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS</b>									
Zoning Verification Letter	+				x				
Letter of Regulatory Compliance	+	+			x				
Appeal of Administrative Decision (Zoning)	+	+					x		
Appeal of Administrative Decision (All others)	+	+						x	
Special Exception	+	+			o		x		
Policy Variance (Standards that are not required in the UDC and are city wide policies.)	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Judicial Variance (zoning-related development standards of this Code required by the UDC, ex. Setbacks, Building Frontage, Landscaping, Parking, etc. that are not related to or required for platting or subdivision approvals)	+			o	o		x		
Plat waivers/Subdivision Variance (Waivers of the standards required for plat approval and are contained in the Subdivision regulations during the plat process)	+	+			o	o		x	
Floodplain Development Permit	+	+			x				
Master/Common Sign Plan	+	+			x				
Sign Permit	+	+			x				
Relief from Signage (Variance)	+	+			o		x		
Master Signage Plan	+	+			x				
Appeal of Denial of Sign Permit	+	+			o		o		
Temporary Use Permit	+	+			x				
On-site Wastewater (OSSF) Permit	+	+							x
Building Permit	+			o	x				
Certificate of Occupancy	+				x				
Group Living Operating License	+			o	x				
<b>SUBDIVISION RELATED APPLICATIONS</b>									
Minor Plat	+	+		o	x				
Amending Plat	+	+			x				
Replat	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Development Plat	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Concept Plan	+	+		o	o	o		x	
Preliminary Plat	+	+			o	o		x	
Final Plat	+	+			o	o		x	
Construction Plan	+	+			x				
+ - Applicable; X - Final Action; O - Review/Recommendation									

### Section 3.3 Related Applications and Permits

Related applications and permits will be submitted, reviewed, and approved / denied based on the procedures listed below. Some of these procedures may be followed concurrently, while some procedures require pre-approval of other procedures. Refer to the Administrative Procedures Manual for clarification on the timing of these procedures.

#### (1) Development Requiring Multiple Approvals

The following restrictions apply to development applications requiring multiple approvals:

- a. Policy Related Applications:  
Policy related applications for permits required for a particular project will be sequenced so that when final actions occur, each approval provides any requisite requirement for a subsequent related approval.
- b. Subdivision Applications:
  - i. The Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Compliance Review should occur before any Subdivision Application.
  - ii. When required, the Concept Plan must be approved before the Preliminary Plat may be submitted.
  - iii. No application for Final Plat review will be considered complete and accepted for submittal until final action on the Preliminary Plat has occurred and a written approval of associated construction plans and plans for dedication of land and community facilities has been given by the City Manager or designee.
- c. Development Applications:
  - i. No Development or permit application may be considered if there is pending subdivision activity for the same tract of land, except for administrative determinations.
  - ii. Appeals of administrative decisions may only occur after a final decision by the City Manager.
  - iii. Consideration of development or permit applications will be sequenced so that when an approval occurs, it will provide any requisite requirement for a subsequent related approval.

#### (2) Simultaneous Submission of Related Applications

- a. Applications will be accepted, reviewed and processed in the sequence required pursuant to this Code and in the Administrative Procedures Manual. After each application receives final action, the next consecutive application in the Code process will be reviewed for completeness pursuant to the appropriate process.
- b. Acceptance of any application submitted simultaneously with other applications is subject to approval of all other related applications that are prerequisite(s) to consideration of another application in the development process. Denial or disapproval of any concurrently submitted application will prevent acceptance and consideration of any related applications unless and until the denied or disapproved application is resolved or approved. Any application that is subject to a prerequisite will not be accepted for processing until all prerequisites are met.
- c. An applicant may withdraw any individual application from a group of simultaneously submitted applications. If an application that is considered a pre-requisite to another application is withdrawn, then all consecutive applications may be considered withdrawn.

## Section 3.4 Common Review Elements

### (1) Pre-application Conference

A Pre-application Conference is a meeting between a potential applicant under this Code and the City Manager (or designee). Prior to submission of an application, a Pre-application Conference between the applicant and the City Manager and the appropriate City staff is recommended or required, as noted below. The Conference is an opportunity for the applicant to describe the development that will be submitted and for the City Manager (or designee) to explain the development process (i.e., which application is appropriate, which review body is responsible for final action, what the potential timelines for review may be, and what criteria will be used to determine whether the application may be approved). Completion of a Pre-application Conference does not imply or indicate subsequent City approval of the permit or application. The Pre-application Conference will proceed as follows:

- a. A Pre-application Conference is recommended for the following applications.
  - i. Sign Plan
  - ii. Site Plan
  - iii. Variance
  - iv. Preliminary Plat
  - v. Final Plat
  - vi. Development Plat
  - vii. Site Development Permit
- b. A Pre-application Conference is required for the following applications.
  - i. Annexation
  - ii. Concept Plan
  - iii. Special Use Permit
  - iv. Planned Unit Development
  - v. Comprehensive Plan Amendment
  - vi. Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)
  - vii. Code Text Amendment
  - viii. Conservation Development Alternative (CDA)
  - ix. Policy Variance
  - x. Judicial Variance
  - xi. Development Plat
  - xii. Building Permits (for larger projects that may need multiple approvals, or as recommended by staff)
  - xiii. Group Living Operating License
- c. Pre-application Conferences may be combined when an applicant will be making simultaneous applications for the same project. Completion of a Pre-application Conference or Combined Pre-application Conference does not imply or indicate City approval of any application. A Pre-application Conference is highly recommended for all other types of development, especially those that require phasing, multiple types of plats, and extension of public infrastructure.

## **(2) Application Forms and Fees**

The following regulations will apply to all applications:

- a. Forms. Applications required under this Code will be submitted on forms, with any requested information and attachments, and in such numbers as required by the City and / or as indicated in the Administrative Procedures Manual. The City Manager (or designee) will have the authority to request any additional pertinent information required to ensure compliance with this Code. The City Manager (or designee) must make any submission requirements and applicable fee requirements available to the applicant as a part of the Administrative Procedures Manual.
- b. Submission Requirements. Development applications (which include, among other types, those listed in Section 3.4(1)b above) will be prepared and submitted in formats acceptable to the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Fees:
  - i. Development and permit application fees will be established from time to time by ordinance of the City Council.
  - ii. All required fees will be made payable to "The City of Fair Oaks Ranch," by local check, money order, cashier's check, or credit card.
  - iii. An applicant who has paid the appropriate fee pursuant to submission of an application, but who chooses to withdraw such application prior to the formal written notification of completeness or incompleteness, will be entitled to a refund, upon written request to the City and upon' s City discretion.

## **(3) Application Deadline**

All applications will be completed and submitted to the City Manager (or designee) in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Manual. An application will not be considered as officially submitted or filed until it is determined to be complete as specified below.

## **(4) Determination of Application Completeness**

Every application for a Development Permit will be subject to a determination of completeness by the City Manager (or designee).

- a. Documents. No application will be deemed complete and accepted for processing unless it is accompanied by all documents required by and prepared in accordance with the requirements of the UDC. For a determination of completeness to be issued, an application must include the following:
  - i. Payment of the appropriate fee;
  - ii. An accurate metes and bounds description of the subject property (or other suitable legal description);
  - iii. All documents, forms, exhibits, or other materials required by this ordinance, Administrative Procedures Manual, and as deemed necessary by the City Manager (or designee) for processing of a specific application
- b. Additional Requirements. The City Manager (or designee) may from time to time identify additional requirements for a complete application that are not contained within but are consistent with the application contents and standards set forth in this Code.
- c. Compliance. A determination of completeness will not constitute a determination of compliance with the substantive requirements of this Code.



- d. Written Determination. Not later than the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) business day after the date an application is submitted, the City Manager (or designee) will make a written determination whether the application constitutes a complete application. This will include a determination that all information and documents required by this Code for the type of permit being submitted or other requirements have been submitted. A determination that the application is incomplete will be notified to the applicant within such time period. The determination will specify the documents or other information needed to complete the application. Incomplete applications will not constitute an official acceptance of the application for filing.
- e. An application filed on or after the effective date of this ordinance will be deemed complete on the 11th business day after the application has been received, if the applicant has not otherwise been notified that the application is incomplete. For purposes of this Section, the applicant will be deemed to have been notified if the City has notified the applicant of the determination as provided in subsection d.
- f. The processing of an application by any City employee prior to the time the application is determined to be complete will not be binding on the City as the official acceptance of the application for filing. The incompleteness of an application will be grounds for denial of the application regardless of whether a determination of incompleteness was mailed to the applicant.
- g. Vested rights do not accrue until the filing of an original permit application or plan that gives the City fair notice of the project and the nature of the permit sought.

#### **(5) Expiration of Inactive Permits and Approvals**

Approvals and permits issued pursuant to this Code will expire in the time period indicated in Table 3.2 unless the proposed development, project or use for which the approval was given is pursued as described below. Expiration of a project will be measured from the date the project was approved.

- a. A Letter of Regulatory Compliance or Written Interpretation stays in effect indefinitely where no related development is proposed. Upon submission of a proposed development application related to the Letter of Regulatory Compliance or Written Interpretation, the Letter of Regulatory Compliance or Written Interpretation will expire according to Table 3.2 unless the proposed development is not pursued.
- b. A development for which an approval or permit has been issued pursuant to this Code will be considered to be in process as set forth below:
  - i. A complete Building Permit application has been submitted or, if none is required, a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued.
  - ii. In case of projects where more than one building or phase is to be built, the applicant may submit a series of Building Permit applications. The first application must be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date Site Plan approval is granted. Each subsequent application must be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for the previous building or phase.
- c. A lapse of a period equal to or greater than the period set forth in Table 3.2 will cause the related approvals or permits to expire and be of no further force and effect.
- d. The City Manager (or designee) or the body with the final approval authority may extend the expiration date of any permit or approval one time for a period not to exceed one (1) year in length. Such extension may be granted upon written request of the applicant, at any time prior

to or within the twelve (12) months preceding the expiration date, but the extension period may not begin later than the original expiration date.

- e. Reinstatement of a lapsed approval will require the applicant to pursue the same submittal and to obtain approval as an original application.
- f. Any Plat or Concept Plan (approved pursuant to previous Subdivision Regulations) that is dormant in accordance with the provisions of LGC §245.005 will be deemed to have expired on November 19, 2002 (date of adoption of the subdivision ordinance).
- g. Extension may be approved for permits or approvals listed below in Table 3.2 for a period not to exceed one (1) year by the authority responsible for final approval.

**Table 3.2: Expiration of Inactive Permits or Approvals**

Comprehensive Plan Amendment	No Expiration
UDC Text Amendment	No Expiration
Special Use Permit	No Expiration
Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)	No Expiration
Conservation Development Alternative or Planned Unit Development	12 months if a plat or a permit has not been approved
Annexation	No Expiration
Variance	No Expiration
Certificate of Design Compliance	12 months
Storm Water Permit	12 months
Administrative Plat	12 months for a plat that has not been recorded
Concept Plan	12 months, if a plat or a permit has not been approved or issued
Preliminary Plat	12 months if construction drawings have not been approved.
Final Plat or Development Plat	No Expiration on a Recorded Final Subdivision Plat; 12 months for a plat approved by City Council that has not posted surety, begun construction of public infrastructure, or failed to provide required recording information. 24 months for an approved plat that has posted surety and begun construction of public infrastructure
Construction Plans	12 months
Development Agreement	As specified in the Agreement
Site Plan Permit Approval	12 months, if a permit has not been issued
Master Sign Plan	12 months, if a permit has not been issued
Sign Permit	12 months, if a permit has not been issued
Temporary Use Permit	As specified in Agreement or in other relevant sections of the UDC
Appeal to an Administrative Decision	No Expiration
Building Permit	12 months

#### **(6) Written Decision after Final Action**

- a. Within ten (10) days after the authority authorized to make the final determination under the requirements of this Code makes a final decision, a copy of the decision will be sent to the applicant. A copy of the notice will be filed at the Office of the City Manager, where it will be available for public inspection during regular office hours.

- b. The decision will also state the final action authority's findings, conclusions, and supporting reasons or facts whenever this Code requires such findings as a prerequisite to the final action.

### **(7) Limitation on Reapplication**

If any Development Permit application or other application for approval, any petition for a plan amendment or any petition for an amendment to this Code is disapproved by the final action authority, another application or petition for the same permit, approval, or amendment for the same property or any portion thereof may not be filed within a period of ninety (90) days or within a period of twelve (12) months for zoning change applications from the date of final disapproval, except by vote of the City Council. Such reapplication must demonstrate:

- a. There is a substantial change in circumstances relevant to the issues and / or facts considered during the original review of the application that might reasonably affect the decision-making body's review of the relevant standards to the development described in the application; or
- b. New or additional information is available that was not available at the time of the original application that might reasonably affect the decision-making body's review of the relevant standards to the proposed development; or
- c. A new application is proposed to be submitted that is materially different (e.g., proposes new uses, or a substantial decrease in proposed densities and intensities) from the prior application; or
- d. The final decision on the application was based on a material mistake of fact.

## **Section 3.5 Standard Review Period**

### **(1) Establishment of Review Period**

The City Manager is required to establish a standard time period for review and final action on all applications. This information will be published in the Administrative Procedures Manual. This review period will be used to determine the number of days for all time limits within this Code. If the City Manager fails to establish review periods for each procedure, the default review period will be as per state law.

### **(2) Restrictions on Review Period Serving as Time Limit**

All review time requirements shall follow the state law.

### **(3) Exception to Standard Review Period**

The standard review period of an application for a plat or subdivision plan may be extended one time for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days upon the submission of a written request for extension. The request for extension will be placed on the first available city council meeting agenda for approval.

## Section 3.6 Public Hearing and Notice

### (1) Required Public Hearing

Table 3.3 identifies the types of procedures requiring a public hearing. The decision-making body may modify the application at the public hearing and refer such modifications to the recommending body.

**Table 3.3 Summary of Required Public Hearing**

Type of Application	Planning & Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	City Council
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	X		X
UDC Text Amendment	X		X
Special Use Permit	X		X
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	X		X
Planned Unit Development/ Conservation Development Alternative	X		X
Annexation			X
Appeal of Administrative Decision (Zoning)		X	
Appeal of Administrative Decision (All others)			X
Policy Variance	X		X
Judicial Variance		X	
Development Agreement			X
Appeal of Denial of Sign Permit		X	
Replat (if required)	X		X

*X - Public Hearing Required*

*Development Agreements containing any of the above provisions must meet the public hearing requirements of such.*

### (2) Summary of Notice Required

Notice will be required for review of an application as shown in Table 3.4.

**Table 3.4: Summary of Notice Requirements**

Procedure	Published	Mailed	Sign Posted on Site
Comprehensive Plan Amendment	X		
UDC Text Amendment <sup>1</sup>	X		
Special Use Permit	X	X	X
Zoning Map Amendment (Zoning or Rezoning)	X	X	X
Planned Unit Development /Conservation Development Alternative	X	X	X
Annexation	X		X
Certificate of Design Compliance			X
Appeal of Administrative Decision	X		
Policy Variance	X	X	X
Judicial Variance	X	X	X
Development Agreement	X	X	
Appeal of Denial of Sign Permit	X		
Replat (if required)	X	X	

*x- Notice Required*

*1. Refer to Zoning Map Amendment if applicable*

### (3) Published Notice

At least 16 days before the date of the hearing before the governing body, the City Manager (or designee) will cause to be published public notice in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in

### **(3) Published Notice**

At least 16 days before the date of the hearing before the governing body, the City Manager (or designee) will cause to be published public notice in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality. The notice will contain notice of the time and place of the hearing and a description of the item to be considered or reviewed. If notification of a public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission is required to be published, publication of the hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may be done concurrently.

### **(4) Mailed Notice**

At least 11 days before the hearing date, written notice of each public hearing on a proposed change in zoning classification will be sent to each owner, as indicated by the most recently approved municipal tax roll, of real property within 200 feet of the property on which the change in classification is proposed. The notice may be served by its deposit in the municipality, properly addressed with postage paid, in the United States mail.

### **(5) Posted Notice**

The applicant will be responsible for posting notice along rights-of-way frontage of the subject property in a format approved by the City Manager (or designee) not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the scheduled public hearing.

### **(6) Conduct of Public Hearings**

All public hearings will follow the procedures set forth by the City and as required by the TXLGC.

## **Section 3.7 Policy Related Applications and Permits**

This section provides specific approval criteria for the following policy-related applications:

- Comprehensive Plan Amendments
- Unified Development Code Text Amendments
- Special Use Permits
- Zoning Map Amendments, Rezoning and Planned Unit Developments (PUD)
- Annexation Petition
- Development Agreement

### **(1) Comprehensive Plan Amendment**

- a. **Applicability.** The Comprehensive Plan reflects the City's long-term plan for growth and development. The City Council may, from time to time, on its own motion or on petition, amend, supplement, change, modify, or repeal the regulations, restrictions and boundaries herein established, or contained in the Comprehensive Plan.
- b. **Review Process.** The following sections set forth the specific requirements for amendment of the Comprehensive Plan:
  - i. **Initiation.** Initiation of a City Council Review of a Comprehensive Plan Amendment may be made upon recommendation of the:
    - 1) City Council;
    - 2) Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Manager (or designee).



- 4) Request of other affected property owners or developers. If initiated by other affected property owners or developers, a Pre-Application Conference will be required.
- ii. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated, after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers, the City Manager (or designee) will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The City Manager (or designee) may:
  - 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state statutes;
  - 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a report to the City Manager; and
  - 3) Include in his / her report a recommendation for final action.
- iii. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.
- iv. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and may take final action on the proposed amendment.
- c. Criteria for Approval—Generally. In determining whether to approve, approve with modifications, or disapprove a proposed amendment, the City Council will consider the following matters regarding the proposed amendment:
  - i. Whether the proposed amendment promotes the health, safety, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City.
  - ii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with the Future Land Use element of the most recent version of Comprehensive Plan.
  - iii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with other goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan.
  - iv. Unified Development Code Compliance. No requirement of the procedure for Comprehensive Plan or Code amendments may govern if in conflict with specific provisions of this Code or Comprehensive Plan. Any potential conflict between the proposed amendment(s) and the UDC or other parts of the Comprehensive Plan should be dealt with prior to (or as part of) the adoption of any amendment.
  - v. Other criteria deemed relevant and important by the City Council in relationship to the proposed amendment in taking final action on the proposed amendment.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. Recommendations regarding Comprehensive Plan amendments will be made by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Planning and Zoning Commission will forward their recommendation to the City Council. The City Council is responsible for final action on Comprehensive Plan Amendments.

## **(2) Unified Development Code Text Amendment**

- a. Applicability. Amendments to this Code may be made from time to time in order to establish and maintain sound, stable, and desirable development within the jurisdiction of the City, or to correct errors in the text, or to address changing conditions in a particular area or in the City. All text amendments will be in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan. If the Comprehensive Plan is amended, the Code should also be amended if deemed necessary or advisable by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

- b. Review Process. The following sections set forth the specific requirements for amendment of this Code; Section 1.9 of this Code. Updates or Amendments, describes the amendment and update process.
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a City Council Review of a Code Amendment may be made upon recommendation of the:
    - 1) City Council;
    - 2) Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Manager;
    - 4) Request of other affected property owners or developers.
  - ii. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated, after receiving a complete application if initiated by a property owners or developers, the City Manager will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The City Manager may:
    - 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state statutes;
    - 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a report to the City Manager; and
    - 3) Include in his / her report a recommendation for final action.
  - iii. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.
  - iv. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and may take final action on the proposed amendment.
- c. Criteria for Approval—Generally. In determining whether to approve, approve with modifications, or disapprove a proposed amendment, the City Council will consider the following matters regarding the proposed amendment:
  - i. Whether the proposed amendment promotes the health, safety, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City.
  - ii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with the Future Land Use element of the most recent version of the Comprehensive Plan.
  - iii. Whether the proposed amendment is consistent with other goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan.
  - iv. Unified Development Code Compliance. No requirement of the procedure for Comprehensive Plan or Code amendments may govern if in conflict with specific provisions of this Code or Comprehensive Plan. Any potential conflicts of proposed amendments with the UDC or Comprehensive Plan will be considered and dealt with prior to the review and adoption of any amendment.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Planning and Zoning Commission will make recommendations regarding the Code Text Amendments. The Planning and Zoning Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council. The City Council is responsible for final action.

### **(3) Special Use Permit**

- a. Applicability. Special Use Permits allow for discretionary City Council approval of uses with unique or widely varying operating characteristics or unusual site development features, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Code. These uses may locate in districts as indicated under

special conditions described in a Special Use Permit recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council. No such use will commence without prior approval of a Special Use Permit.

- b. Review Process. The following sections set forth the specific requirements for approval of Special Use Permits.
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a Special Use Permit request may be made by:
    - 1) An affected property owner or his / her authorized agent through the zoning application process; or
    - 2) Recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 3) City Council.
  - ii. Pre-Application Conference. Prior to submitting an application for approval, the Applicant may be required to participate in a Pre-Application Conference with the City Manager (or designee), City Engineer and designated City Staff, as noted in section 3.4.1b and is optional for other applications. The Pre-Application Conference may include, but is not limited to, the City Manager and City Staff offering initial comments on the merits of the application, suggestions for refinement, and other information and advice to aid the applicant.
  - iii. Application:
    - 1) Application on behalf of a property owner must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). Information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application will be made available by the city staff in advance of any application.
    - 2) The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for ensuring that a complete application is prepared for changes initiated by the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission such that all material necessary for the City Council to render an informed decision is provided.
  - iv. Completeness Determination:
    - 1) Upon submission of an application for any type of zoning change, the City Manager (or designee) will determine whether the application is complete, as described in Section 3.4.
    - 2) Applications prepared by the City Manager (or designee) on behalf of the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission will be considered complete.
  - v. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated, after receiving a complete application, the City Manager (or designee) will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The City Manager (or designee) may:
    - 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state statutes;
    - 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a report to the City Manager; and
    - 3) Include in his / her report a recommendation for final action.
  - vi. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.
  - vii. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and may take final action on the proposed request.

c. Approval Criteria:

- i. A binding Site Plan for the Special Use Permit must be approved by the City Council in order to approve issuance of a Special Use Permit. The Site Plan must be reviewed by the City Manager (or designee) for compliance with this Code.
- ii. In addition to the criteria for zoning changes found in this Section, the City Council may approve an application for a Special Use Permit where it reasonably determines that there will be no significant negative impact upon residents of surrounding property or upon the general public. The City Council will review the Special Use Permit application based on the potential use's impact on the health, safety and welfare of the surrounding neighborhood; its impact on public infrastructure such as roads, parking facilities and water and sewer systems; and its impact on public services such as police and fire protection and solid waste collection, and the ability of existing infrastructure and services to adequately provide services. From time to time, the City Council may, at its sole discretion, promulgate a list of concerns or minimum public safety and design elements that should be addressed by an applicant for certain Special Use Permit land uses. When such a list of discussion guidelines is promulgated, it is to be considered only an outline of prospective issues that have come to the City's attention regarding these land uses, organized and recorded for the convenience of potential applicants, and is not in any way intended to be a comprehensive list of issues the City may consider in approving or denying the application, since each case subject to a Special Use Permit will be judged upon its unique circumstances and siting, decided at the discretion of the City based on the criteria described earlier in this paragraph. The City Manager (or designee) will maintain such lists, and they will be available to prospective applicants upon request.
  - 1) No building, premise, or land used under a Special Use Permit (SUP) may be enlarged, modified, structurally altered, or otherwise significantly changed, unless an amendment to the approved SUP is granted for such enlargement, modifications, structural alteration, or change. Special Use Permits must be resubmitted to the City Manager (or designee) and the City Council for consideration using the modified Site Plan. The modified Special Use Permit and modified Site Plan will follow the regular review process for a regularly submitted Special Use Permit.

- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Council is responsible for final action on applications for Special Use Permits. The City Council, in considering final action, may impose conditions on the proposed use and attach such conditions to the Special Use Permit as deemed necessary to mitigate adverse effects of the proposed use and to carry out the spirit and intent of this section. Conditions and modifications may include but are not limited to limitation of building size or height, increased open space, limitations on impervious surfaces, enhanced loading and parking requirements, additional landscaping, curbing, sidewalk, vehicular access and parking improvements, placement or orientation of buildings and entryways, buffer yards, landscaping and screening, signage restrictions and design, maintenance of buildings and outdoor areas, duration of the permit and hours of operation.

Where appeals are made to the City Council, the City Council's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review.

#### **(4) Zoning Map Amendment – Rezoning**

- a. Applicability. For the purpose of establishing and maintaining sound, stable, and desirable development within the corporate limits of the City, the Official Zoning Map may be amended based upon changed or changing conditions in a particular area or in the City generally, or to rezone an area, or to extend the boundary of an existing Zoning District. If the Zoning Map is amended, the Comprehensive Plan and Code should also be amended if the Commission finds it necessary or advisable.
- b. Review Process:
  - i. Initiation. Initiation of a Zoning Change may be initiated by:
    - 1) An affected property owner or his / her authorized agent through the zoning application process; or
    - 2) City Staff and City Manager;
    - 3) Recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission; or
    - 4) City Council.
  - ii. Pre-Application Conference. Prior to submitting an application for approval, the Applicant must participate in a Pre-Application Conference with the City Manager (or designee), City Engineer and designated City Staff. The Pre-Application Conference may include, but is not limited to, the City Manager and City Staff offering initial comments on the merits of the application, suggestions for refinement, and other information and advice to aid the applicant.
  - iii. Application:
    - 1) Application on behalf of a property owner must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). Information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application will be made available by the City staff in advance of any application.
    - 2) The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for ensuring that a complete application is prepared for changes initiated by the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission such that all material necessary for the City Council to render an informed decision is provided.
  - iv. Completeness Determination:
    - 1) Upon submission of an application for any type of zoning change, the City Manager (or designee) will determine whether the application is complete, as described in Section 3.4.
    - 2) Applications prepared by the City Manager on behalf of the City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission will be considered complete.
  - v. Staff Review. Once a procedure has been initiated and the application deemed complete, the City Manager (or designee) will review the application, considering any applicable criteria for approval and prepare a report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council. The City Manager (or designee) may:
    - 1) Establish procedures for administrative review necessary to ensure compliance with this Code and state law;
    - 2) Assign staff to review the application and make a preliminary report; and
    - 3) Include a recommendation for final action in his / her report to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.



- vi. Planning and Zoning Commission Review. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and make a recommendation to the City Council.
- vii. City Council Final Action. The City Council will hold a public hearing, in accordance with its rules and state law, and take final action on the application.
  - 1) The rezoning, planned unit development, planned low density development, or initial zoning of annexed territory will become effective by a simple majority vote of the City Council.
  - 2) If a proposed rezoning of a tract of land has been protested in writing by the owners of property covered by proposed change, or owners of at least 20 percent of the area within 200 feet of the tract, the rezoning may not become effective except by three-fourths vote of the City Council. Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys.
  - 3) At least three-fourths vote of the City Council is required to overrule a recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission that a regulation or boundary be denied.
- c. Criteria for Approval—Generally:
  - i. The application is complete, and the information contained within the application is sufficient and correct enough to allow adequate review and final action.
  - ii. Zoning changes may be approved when the following standards are met:
    - 1) The zoning change is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan;
    - 2) The zoning change promotes the health, safety, or general welfare of the City and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City;
    - 3) The zoning change is compatible with and conforms with uses of nearby property and the character of the neighborhood;
    - 4) The property affected by the zoning change is suitable for uses permitted by the proposed amendment to the zoning map;
    - 5) Infrastructure, including roadway adequacy, sewer, water and storm water facilities, is or is committed to be available that is generally suitable and adequate for the proposed use; and
  - iii. Zoning variances are considered and granted by the Zoning Board of Adjustments. Zoning changes must be made by Zoning Map Amendment. All amendments must be in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan, which may be amended according to the procedure in this Section. Newly annexed areas will be zoned during the annexation process.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Planning and Zoning Commission will review conditions and proposed decisions regarding rezoning. The Planning and Zoning Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council, which is responsible for final action on Zoning Map Amendments.

## **(5) Zoning Map Amendment – Planned Unit Development**

- a. Applicability. A Planned Unit Development (PUD) is a zoning overlay district that may be used to permit new or innovative concepts in land utilization, master-planned communities, mixed use development that other Zoning Districts do not accommodate, and to provide site-specific compatibility standards. While greater flexibility is given to allow special conditions or restrictions that would not otherwise allow the development to occur, procedures are established to insure

against misuse of increased flexibility. PUDs are appropriate in areas where the Comprehensive Plan reflects the specific uses proposed in the PUD or where the Comprehensive Plan reflects mixed use as a land use category. However, any PUD applicant must demonstrate that the lot sizing, street frontages, and general design characteristics of the PUD are in keeping with the spirit of the Fair Oaks Ranch Comprehensive Plan, and complimentary to the existing character of Fair Oaks Ranch.

b. Submission Requirements.

- i. Pre-Application Conference. Prior to submitting a PUD Plan for approval, the Applicant must request a Pre-Application Conference with the City Manager (or designee), City Engineer and designated City Staff. The Pre-Application Conference will include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - 1) The City Manager and City Staff offering initial comments on the merits of the PUD Concept Plan, suggestions for refinement, and other information and advice to aid the Subdivider in the preparation of a Formal PUD Plan.
  - 2) If the PUD subdivision is located wholly or partly within the city limits, approval of the Final PUD Plan must be preceded or accompanied by approval of PUD zoning for the entire area of the subdivision inside the city limits, as provided in Chapter 4, Zoning Districts and Use Regulations. Preliminary and Final Plats which conform to the Final PUD Plan may then be submitted for approval as individual subareas within the overall PUD when they are ready for development. Any variation in land uses from those approved in the Final PUD Plan will require approval of an amended overall PUD plan, under the same procedures as required for the Final PUD Plan.
- ii. Concept Plan. At the Pre-Application Conference the Applicant will submit a Concept Plan for the proposed development. The PUD Concept Plan need not be engineered, but it must contain at least the following information in sufficient detail to permit understanding of the proposal:
  - 1) A map of the site, drawn to scale and showing north arrow, the boundaries of the proposed development, adjacent subdivisions, and the streets in the vicinity of the site.
  - 2) A map showing general topographic considerations affecting the site, floodplains and watercourses, recharge zones, geologic features and protected areas on the site and in the vicinity, and any other significant environmental features that may affect the site.
  - 3) The general layout proposed for the PUD, delineating the areas that are 1) proposed for residential development, 2) the forms and densities proposed in each such area, 3) the areas proposed for non-residential development and the general nature of the uses proposed in each such area, and 4) the areas proposed as open space or parks and the general character proposed for each such area.
  - 4) The total acreage of the site, the number of acres to be developed in each type of residential and non-residential development which is proposed, and the number of acres proposed to be dedicated as community open space.
  - 5) The total number of residential dwelling units of each type proposed, and the approximate gross square footage of each type of non-residential development proposed.
  - 6) All proposed amenities and enhancements with details.

- iii. Requirements for Preliminary PUD Submittal. In addition to the above requirements, the PUD submittal must contain or be accompanied by the following:
  - 1) A written report explaining the project, with a list of proposed variations and deviations from the requirements of this code, if any;
  - 2) Parking. Clear delineation of the areas which are to be reserved for off-street parking and loading, and the ratios of parking spaces to square feet of floor area for each lot to be developed in a non-residential use, and a clear delineation of the areas which are to be reserved for residential off-street parking and the number of parking spaces to be provided for each dwelling unit;
  - 3) Fencing and Screening. The location, type and height of all proposed fences, screening walls, and other screening devices intended to buffer one land use from another or to buffer the PUD subdivision from adjacent properties;
  - 4) Community Open Space Areas. The location and character of all improvements to be made in community open space areas, including a general landscape plan for each area and proposed amenities;
  - 5) Building design and aesthetic standards;
  - 6) FORHA or HOA (Association). A draft of the legal Instrument establishing the Association.
- iv. Form and Content of Final PUD Plan. The Final PUD Plan will include 1) 24" by 36" copies of the Final PUD Plan, 2) 8 1/2" x 11" black and white copy, and 3) a digital file of the Final PUD Plan in a format specified by the City Manager (or designee). The Final PUD Plan will be drawn to a scale of 1-inch to 100 feet. Where more than one sheet is required, an index sheet of maximum size 18 inches by 24 inches will be filed showing the entire subdivision, and all scales must be uniform. The Final PUD Plan for the proposed development must be drawn by a Professional Engineer and must include the following:
  - 1) Date, scale, north arrow, name of Subdivider, title of the plan/ development and name of the person preparing the PUD Plan;
  - 2) The location of the city limit lines and the outer border of the City's ETJ (if either traverses the subdivision or is contiguous to a subdivision boundary) and any other relevant jurisdictional lines;
  - 3) The location, ROW width, name and description of all existing or recorded streets and alleys within or adjacent to the subdivision, as determined from existing records, and the location of all intersections adjacent to the subdivision.
  - 4) The ROW and description of all proposed streets and alleys within the subdivision;
  - 5) The location, ROW, and type or purpose of all existing easements within and adjacent to the subdivision;
  - 6) The centerline of existing watercourses, creeks and drainage structures within and adjacent to the subdivision, and the limits of the 100-year flood plains if applicable;
  - 7) 2' topographic lines;
  - 8) The centerline of proposed watercourses, creeks and drainage structures, and the general nature and extent of any other water features that are proposed to be developed;
  - 9) The area and acreage in each distinct type of proposed land use;

- 10) The areas and acreages which are to be dedicated as open space and parks, including an indication whether the dedication is to be as a public park, or a private park owned and managed by an Association;
  - 11) The location, type and height of the fences, walls or other screening devices which are proposed to buffer the PUD from adjacent developments and, within the PUD, to buffer one land use from another; and
  - 12) The information, which is presented graphically in the PUD plan must be accompanied by the following information in narrative or tabular form:
    - I. The total number of dwelling units in each distinct type proposed;
    - II. The total acreage in each distinct type of residential development; and the resulting densities in dwelling units per acre;
    - III. The total acreage and gross square feet proposed in each distinct type of non-residential development;
    - IV. Descriptions of the number, size and character of any active recreational facilities and community meeting spaces which are to be included in the dedicated open space and parks; and
    - V. Calculations showing the minimum total area of open space and parks that is required by this Code, and the actual areas that are proposed to be dedicated as open space and parks. A narrative justification must accompany any request for a reduction in the open space requirement.
- v. Additional Requirements. In addition to the requirements for a Final Plat which apply to a conventional subdivision, the Final PUD Plan subdivision must contain or be accompanied by approved and executed copies of the following:
- 1) Legal Instrument Establishing the Association. A legal instrument establishing the Association, approved by the City Attorney;
  - 2) Budget. A multi-year budget for the community association, approved by the City;
  - 3) Financial Guarantee. A bond or other financial guarantee of the full funding of the Association's reserve fund for repairs and maintenance of the open space areas and facilities; and
  - 4) Maintenance Agreement. A Maintenance Agreement between the Association and the City for repair and maintenance of the common areas and facilities which are to be dedicated as open space.
- c. Approval Criteria (PUD). The zoning change criteria in this Section, as it related to the PUD, will be considered by the Planning & Zoning Commission and, upon receipt of the Commission's recommendation to the City Council, the Council will consider the following specific objectives and criteria in making a determination on the development ordinance and Concept Plan associated with the PUD. Rezoning and development under the PUD district will be permitted only if the development ordinance and Concept Plan meet the following criteria:
- i. Comprehensive Plan. The PUD must be compatible with the goals and policies of the Comprehensive Plan;
  - ii. Natural Features. Insofar as practicable, the landscape will be preserved in its natural state by minimizing tree and soil removal. The natural features of the landscape will be integrated into the subdivision design as amenities enhancing the developed environment.

- iii. Environmentally Sensitive Features. Insofar as practicable, environmentally sensitive features will be preserved in their natural state. The environmentally sensitive features will be integrated into the subdivision design as amenities enhancing the developed environment.
- iv. Buildings. Proposed buildings will be sited in harmony with the terrain and with other buildings in the vicinity that have a visual relationship to the proposed development.
- v. Utility Infrastructure. Assurance of adequate utility infrastructure in conformance with the Utility Master Plan and Drainage Master Plan.
- vi. Pathways, Driveways and Streets. Pedestrian paths, bicycle paths, driveways, parking areas and interior streets in the subdivision will be located and designed to take best advantage of the topography and natural features of the landscape, to separate vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic as much as practical, and to contribute to rather than detract from the design of proposed land uses and neighboring properties.
- vii. Facilities. Provision of cultural and recreational facilities for all residents.
- viii. Open Spaces and Parks. Open spaces will link residential areas with each other and with related nonresidential destinations and provide amenities that enhance the residential environment. Where possible, these open spaces will link directly to parks, other open spaces, schools and other community institutions adjacent to the subdivision.
- ix. Sequential / Staged Development. A Final PUD Plan may be divided into stages for sequential development over time. In such a case, the Final PUD Plan will include the entire area of the tract, which is to be developed as a PUD, and it will indicate the sequence and approximate schedule for development of all the various subareas within the tract. Development will be staged in a manner that can be accommodated by the timely provision of public utilities, facilities and services.
- x. Minimum Requirements:
  - 1) No Minimum Lot Size. There is no minimum lot size for a residential lot in a PUD, provided that for each residential unit there is a net minimum of 4,000 square feet of site area. There is no minimum width and no minimum street frontage for a residential lot in a PUD.
  - 2) Setbacks. There are no minimum front, side or rear yard setback requirements in a PUD, except as follows:
    - I. Along the perimeter of a PUD, all lots must meet the same minimum setback requirements as would be required in a subdivision which is not a PUD, unless the City Council approves a lesser setback in the PUD Plan.
    - II. On any lot which has driveway access to a street, all buildings and other structures must be set back at least ten feet from the lot line adjacent to the street.
    - III. On any corner lot, no wall, fence or other structure may be erected above a height of three feet, and no hedge, shrub, tree or other vegetation may be maintained above a height of three feet, within the triangular area formed by the intersecting street edge lines and a straight line connecting such street edge lines at points 25 feet from the point of intersection measured along such street line.
  - 3) Drainage easements and utility easements will be provided as required by other provisions of this Code.
- xi. Minimum Open Space Requirements. Each PUD will provide for a minimum amount of community open space as follows:



- 1) For a residential PUD, the minimum requirement is 20 percent of the gross site area of the subdivision.
- 2) For a non-residential PUD, the minimum requirement is ten percent of the gross site area of the subdivision.
- 3) For a PUD that includes both residential and non-residential development, the total requirement is calculated according to the relative proportions of the gross site area of the subdivision that are proposed to be developed in residential and non-residential uses.
- 4) Up to 25 percent of the minimum community open space requirement may be met by including 1/2 of the area of any public park, unimproved floodplain or other beneficial open space area which is contiguous and accessible to the subdivision and which, in the judgment of the planning and City Manager (or designee) and the City Council, has a reasonable expectation of perpetuity. The City Manager and the City Council may also approve a decrease of up to 25 percent of the minimum community open space requirement when the PUD plan includes unique design features or amenities which achieve an especially attractive and desirable development, including, but not limited to, terraces, sculpture, water features, preservation and enhancement of unusual natural features or cultural resources, or other unusual amenities which the City Manager and City Council find will benefit the community as a whole in addition to the occupants of the subdivision. However, in no case may the total reduction in the minimum community open space requirement exceed 40 percent.
- 5) The community open space required by this section may either be dedicated to the City as public park land or be dedicated as common area for use by the residents / occupants of the PUD, to be owned and managed by the Association which is directly responsible to and controlled by the property s in the subdivision.
- 6) In the case of community open space which is proposed to be dedicated as parkland, the City Manager (or designee) will inspect the area in the field and make a recommendation to the City Council at the time the Council considers the PUD plan as to the desirability of accepting the proposed dedication and the City's likely ability to fund the future operation and maintenance of the proposed facilities. The area to be so dedicated will be indicated on the Preliminary Plat as "Park Land Dedicated to (the name of management entity such as FORHA)." The total acreage of the park will be noted on the Final Plat, and the dedication of the park will also be noted in the narrative portion of the Final Plat where the Owner dedicates easements, ROW and other improvements to the City. All improvements to the required open space which are shown in the Final PUD Plan must be constructed by the Subdivider at the same time as the streets, drainage system and other components of the subdivision infrastructure are being constructed. Additionally:
  - I. Improvements to an open space that is internal to or otherwise distinctly associated with an individual subarea of a PUD, which is to be developed in stages, must be constructed at the same time as the other components of subdivision infrastructure shown on the Final Plat for that stage of the subdivision development.
  - II. No building permits will be issued, and no utility connections will be made for any building or structure on any lot outside the community open space until these improvements have been inspected and approved by the City Manager (or designee).

- d. **Effect of Council Approval.** City Council approval of a PUD also constitutes final approval of the binding PUD development ordinance and PUD Concept Plan that were attached to the PUD application, as modified by the City Council.
  - i. **Development Ordinance.** The PUD development ordinance, as modified and approved by the City Council, becomes, in effect, a modification to the regulations and standards of this Code that apply only to the area of land described by the PUD development ordinance. All future or ongoing development approvals or permits within the area of the PUD will comply with the PUD development ordinance in addition to this Code.
  - ii. **The PUD Concept Plan.** As modified and approved by the City Council, the PUD Concept Plan becomes, in effect, an amendment to the City's Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Map that applies only to the area of land described by the PUD. All future or ongoing development approvals or permits, including any plat-related approval, will comply with the PUD Concept Plan in addition to the City's Comprehensive Plan.
  - iii. **Minimum Requirements.** Unless otherwise indicated in the approved PUD development ordinance or PUD Concept Plan, the minimum requirements for each development will be those stated in this Code for subdivisions and the requirements of the most restrictive standard Zoning District in which designated uses are permitted.
- e. **Responsibility for Final Action.** The Planning and Zoning Commission will review decisions regarding a PUD. The Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council, which is responsible for final action on a PUD.
- f. **Approval When Protested.** If the Final PUD Plan is protested in writing by the owners of 20 percent or more either of the number of lots or of the area of land covered by the proposed change or the area of lots or area of land immediately adjoining the proposed PUD subdivision and within 200 feet from the proposed subdivision boundary, then the Final PUD plan may not be approved except by a vote of at least 3/4 of all members of the City Council. Computation of area covered by proposed change shall include the streets and alleys.
- g. **Substantial Amendments to the Final PUD Plan.** Alterations to the approved Final PUD Plan are classified as either substantial or nonsubstantial amendments. Substantial amendments must be approved by City Council following the same procedures as required for approval of the Final PUD Plan, including payment of the appropriate Filing Fees. A substantial amendment is any change that would:
  - i. Add a land use not previously approved as part of the PUD plan;
  - ii. Alter the land use in an area within 200 feet of a boundary of the PUD subdivision, Increase the overall density of the PUD by ten percent or more. However, in no case may the overall density of a PUD located inside the city limits exceed that permitted by the PUD zoning district;
  - iii. Reduce the total area to be dedicated as community open space, or which would alter the location of that area by ten percent or more; or
  - iv. In the judgment of the City Manager (or designee), would significantly alter the general character or overall design of the PUD.
- h. **Nonsubstantial Amendments.** All other amendments not deemed substantial shall be considered nonsubstantial amendments. Within 30 days from the official date of submission of the application for a Nonsubstantial Amendment, the City Manager must 1) approve it 2) approve it with conditions, which means the nonsubstantial amendment is approved once such conditions

are fulfilled, and until the conditions are satisfied, it is considered denied, or 3) defer the Nonsubstantial Amendment to the City Council.

- i. Action by City Council, If Required. If the City Manager (or designee) defers the Nonsubstantial Amendment application, the City Council must consider the application at a regular meeting no later than 30 calendar days after the date on which the City Manager (or designee) deferred the application to the City Council. The City Council, upon simple majority vote, must 1) approve Nonsubstantial Amendment, 2) approve it with conditions, which means the Nonsubstantial Amendment is approved once such conditions are fulfilled, and until the conditions are satisfied, it is considered denied, or 3) deny the Nonsubstantial Amendment.
- j. Certified by City Manager (or designee). No application for approval of a Nonsubstantial Amendment will be considered completed and filed until all the items required by state law and this Code have been received and the application is certified by the City Manager (or designee).

### Section 3.8 Subdivision and Property Development Related Applications

This section applies to the following subdivision-related applications:

- Administrative Plats
- Concept Plan
- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat
- Replat
- Development Plat
- Construction Plans

#### (1) General Requirements for Approval of Plats

- a. Prior to the subdivision, re-subdivision, or development of any land within the City, or its extraterritorial jurisdiction, all plans, plats, and construction plans for infrastructure improvements must first be approved in accordance with regulations specified in subsections 3.8(1) (b) – (f) except for:
  - i. Construction of alterations to an existing building where no drainage, street, utility extension or improvement, additional parking or street access change is required to meet the standards of this Code are necessary to support such building alterations and no increase in the footprint of the building is proposed.
  - ii. Divisions of land created by order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
  - iii. A change in ownership of a property through inheritance or the probate of an estate.
  - iv. Cemeteries complying with all state and local laws and regulations.
  - v. Those plats exempted in LGC §212.004.
- b. Except as exempted in Section 3.8(1)a, above, no land may be subdivided or platted through the use of any legal description other than with reference to a plat approved by the City Council or the City Manager (or designee) in accordance with these regulations.
- c. No land described in this section may be subdivided or developed until the property owner has obtained approval of the applicable Concept Plan, Plat, or Development Plat from the City Council or the City Manager as required by these regulations.
- d. No person will transfer, lease, sell or receive any part of a parcel before an Administrative Plat or Final Plat of such parcel and the remaining parcel have been approved by the City Council in

accordance with the provisions of these regulations in this Code and filed of record with the appropriate County Clerk.

- e. The platting or subdivision of any lot or any parcel of land, by the use of Global Positioning System (GPS) using the Texas State Plane Coordinate System (SPCS) as a substitute for metes and bounds for the purpose of sale, transfer, lease or development is prohibited. The SPCS may be used as supporting documentation only and the datum source must be referenced.
- f. The Commission and the City Council will act on a plat within the timeframe specified in the state statutes. A plat is considered approved unless it is disapproved within that period.
- g. Conditional approval and denial. If the City Council conditionally approves or denies the plat, a written statement must be provided to the applicant clearly articulating each specific condition for the conditional approval or reason for denial. Each condition or reason specified in the written statement may not be arbitrary and must include a citation to the regulation, ordinance, or law that is the basis for the conditional approval or denial.
- h. Applicant Response to Conditional Approval or Denial. After the conditional approval or denial of a plat, the applicant may submit a written response that satisfies each condition for the conditional approval or remedies each reason for denial provided. The City Manager is authorized to approve revisions required for conditional approval of the plat. The City Council shall determine whether to approve or deny the applicant's previously denied plat or conditionally approved, if forwarded to the City Council by the City Manager. Action shall be taken by the City Manager or City Council no later than the fifteenth (15th) calendar day after the date the response was submitted.

## **(2) Administrative Plat Review**

- a. Applicability. Minor Plats, Amending Plats, and Development Plats may be approved by the City Manager (or designee) following an evaluation for plan compliance and technical compliance with this Code.
  - i. Minor Plat. A Minor Plat is any plat involving four (4) or fewer lots fronting on an existing street and not requiring the creation of any new street or the extension of municipal facilities.
  - ii. Amending Plat. A plat that complies with LGC §212.016, as amended, which is generally submitted to correct errors and omissions, or make minor changes if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:
    - 1) Correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;
    - 2) Add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;
    - 3) Correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;
    - 4) Indicate monuments set after the death, disability, or retirement from practice of the engineer or surveyor responsible for setting monuments;
    - 5) Show the location or character of a monument which has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;
    - 6) Correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission previously approved by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats;
    - 7) Correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two (2) adjacent lots if:

- 8) Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;
  - 9) Neither lot is abolished;
  - 10) The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
  - 11) The amendment does not have a materially adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners in the subdivision;
  - 12) Relocate a lot line to eliminate an inadvertent encroachment of a building or other improvement on a lot line or easement;
  - 13) Relocate one or more lot lines between one or more adjacent lots if:
    - The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
    - The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
    - The amendment does not increase the number of lots;
  - 14) Make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six or fewer lots in the subdivision or a part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:
    - The changes do not affect applicable zoning and other regulations of the municipality, including water and on-site sewage facility regulations;
    - The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and
    - The area covered by the changes is located in an area that the Commission or City Council has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area;
  - 15) Replat one or more lots fronting on an existing street if:
    - The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
    - The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;
    - The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and
    - The amendment does not create or require the creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities, or require a variance for water well lot sizing and setbacks or on-site sewage facility regulations.
- iii. Development Plat:
- 1) Development Plats are required for previously unsubdivided or unplatted land that is not being divided into separate parcels, as described in LGC §212.045.
  - 2) Any person who proposes the development of a tract of land within the City limits or the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City must have a Development Plat of the tract prepared in accordance with this Section.
  - 3) No development will begin, nor any building permit, utility connection permit, or similar permit be issued until a development plat has been reviewed and approved.
  - 4) When an applicant is required to file a Preliminary Plat or Final Subdivision Plat by other requirements of this Section, a Development Plat is not required.
- iv. City Manager Endorsement. It will be unlawful to offer and cause to be filed any plan, plat, or replat of land within the City limits or ETJ of City of record with the appropriate County Clerk unless the plan, plat or replat bears the endorsement and approval of the City Manager (or designee).
- b. Approval Criteria (Administrative Plat). All subdivisions and plats of land will be reviewed using the criteria in this Code. Infrastructure construction plans must be filed and be consistent with Chapter 7 Environmental Protection, if needed. Subdivisions, plats and construction plans must



be reviewed and approved before any final action may be taken by the City Manager (or designee) or the developer.

- c. Action Following Plat Approval. After approval of an Administrative Plat, the Developer will notify the City Engineer within ten (10) days which of the following construction procedure(s) the Developer proposes to follow:
  - i. The Developer may file a Construction Plan, and upon approval of the Construction Plan by the City Manager (or designee), proceed with construction of streets, alleys, sidewalks, and utilities that the Developer is required to install. The City will inspect the work as it progresses, and upon completion and final acceptance by the City, and upon written request of the Developer, the approved plat may be filed of record with the appropriate County Clerk; or
  - ii. The Developer may elect to post fiscal surety and assurance of construction, if required, as provided in Chapter 8 Infrastructure and Public Improvements, in which case the surety of assurance will be filed with the City, together with a request that the plat be filed for record. In this case, the plat will be filed with the appropriate County Clerk. The City will inspect the construction work as it progresses and will make the final inspection to assure compliance with City requirements; and upon completion of construction, the Developer will deliver to the City a two (2) year guarantee of workmanship and materials as provided in Chapter 8 Infrastructure and Public Improvements.
  - iii. The City Engineer shall issue letter accepting documents, providing the requisite authority for the Subdivider to proceed with the construction of streets and utilities.
- d. Recordation. After the City Manager (or designee) has approved the plat, the City Engineer has approved the Construction Plan and the Subdivider has either posted fiscal surety and assurance of construction (see Chapter 11 Compliance and Enforcement) or completed required provision of infrastructure and public improvements, the plat will be recorded in the Office of the appropriate County Clerk. The Developer will pay the record filing fee as provided for in the City of Fair Oaks Ranch Fee Schedule Ordinance.

### **(3) Concept Plan**

- a. Purpose. The purpose of the Concept Plan is to provide for review of certain developments for compliance with the Comprehensive Plan, this Code, any additional adopted plans (e.g., Wastewater, Drainage or Water Plan), the compatibility of land uses, and the coordination of improvements within and among individual parcels of land or phases of development, prior to City approval of a Preliminary Plat.
- b. Applicability:
  - i. A Concept Plan is required for any development that meets any of the following criteria:
    - 1) If the property is undeveloped, is under one ownership, and is greater than 50 acres; or
    - 2) Is to be platted and developed in phases; or
    - 3) Is located on land that was not legally subdivided; or
    - 4) Will require off-site road, drainage, or utility connections or improvements that will have a substantial impact or effect on other properties or developments; or
    - 5) Is proposed for approval as a Planned Unit Development or Conservation Development Alternative.

- c. Approval Criteria. Concept Plans will be reviewed by the Commission using the applicable criteria for approval in this Code, (Section 3.2) and forwarded to City Council for its review and final action.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Planning and Zoning Commission will make recommendations regarding a Concept Plan. The Commission will forward its recommendation to the City Council, which is responsible for final action on the Concept Plans.
- e. Phases and Revisions. All current and future phases of development referenced in the Concept Plan will be designed and constructed in conformance with the Concept Plan. Any changes to project layout, land use, infrastructure design or construction, or other changes that would require a revision of subsequent plats or permits from what was originally proposed will require a revision of the Concept Plan prior to proceeding to apply for approval of subsequent development phases on the same property. All revisions to the Concept Plan will be subject to review and recommendation by the Commission and final approval by the City Council.
- f. Certification of exhibits:
  - i. Applicability. Prior to filing an application for a Concept Plan approval, the applicant shall secure letters of certification as required by this UDC.
  - ii. Application requirements. Any request for a letter of certification shall be accompanied by an application and supporting documents prepared in accordance with this UDC.
  - iii. Processing of application and decision.
    - 1) Submittal. A request for a letter of certification shall be submitted to the City Manager or designee. The City Manager or designee shall review the application for completeness. The City Manager or designee may request a review and recommendation from any other City department or consultant.
    - 2) Decision by the City Manager.
      - I. After the City Manager or designee has determined whether the request for letters of certification and required technical data is complete, each certifying department shall issue comments, approve or deny a letter of certification within forty-five(45) calendar days. When a certifying department determines that the proposed plan, plat or any of the required accompanying data does not conform with the requirements of this ordinance or other applicable regulations, ordinances or laws, the applicant may at his/her option revise any nonconforming aspects. If any data is revised and resubmitted, the certifying department shall have up to thirty (30) calendar days from the latest date of submission to issue comments, approve or deny a letter of certification.
      - II. If a letter of certification is not issued or denied within the time periods prescribed in subsection above, the same shall be deemed issued and the applicant may submit an application for plan or plat, without submitting the letter of certification.
    - 3) Scope of issuance. A letter of certification does not authorize the development or subdivision of land. Upon receipt of all required letters of certification, the applicant may submit an application for plan or plat approval. Letters of certification shall remain valid for one (1) year from the date of issuance by the certifying department. After that time period, new or updated letters of certification shall be required to file a plan and plat application.
    - 4) Amendments. A letter of certification may be amended prior to filing an application for approval if the proposed amendment:

- I. Does not increase the number of lots subject to the application.
  - II. Does not increase by more than five percent (5%) the lineal footage of roadways or the areas within the paved surface of the street right-of-way.
  - III. Does not reduce the amount of open space within the proposed subdivision.
  - IV. Does not alter or change the approved stormwater plan.
- 5) Letter of certification authorization. A letter of certification is not recorded. A letter of certification shall be maintained by the applicant and presented with the application for plan or plat approval.

#### **(4) Preliminary Plat Review**

- a. Applicability:
  - i. Other than for an Administrative Plat Review identified in Section 3.8(2) Preliminary Plat approval will be required before any land is subdivided.
  - ii. Preliminary Plats are required for land being divided into separate parcels, plats with five or more lots, and any plats that require public improvements that will be dedicated to the City.
  - iii. It will be unlawful to offer and cause to be recorded any Preliminary Plat of land within the City limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of City with the appropriate County Clerk by any party other than the City Manager or another duly authorized representative of the City.
  - iv. Preliminary Plat is not required for plats where Replat is applicable.
- b. Preliminary Plat Application Requirements:
  - i. Engineering Information. Submission requirements for the Preliminary Plat will be established by the City Manager (or designee) and will include basic engineering information, in accordance with the Engineering Design Standards Manual, Appendix D of this Code necessary for the Planning and Zoning Commission to render an informed recommendation and for the City Council to render an informed decision (Detailed engineering information will be required for the Final Plat).
  - ii. Signature Block. A plat submitted for consideration as a Preliminary Plat is not required to have an area or signature block for any endorsement and approval by the City Council, as is required to file the Final Plat with the appropriate County Clerk.
  - iii. Approved Concept Plan. No Preliminary Plat for a project requiring a Concept Plan may be submitted without a copy of the approved Concept Plan.
- c. Approval Criteria. Subdivisions and plats of land will be reviewed using the criteria specified or referenced in this Code (Section 3.2).
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Commission will make recommendations regarding Preliminary Plat approval and forward its recommendation to the City Council for final action.
- e. Action Following Preliminary Plat Approval. After approval of a Preliminary Plat, the Subdivider will prepare and submit a Final Plat.
- f. Certification of exhibits: Refer to Section 3.8 (3) f.

#### **(5) Final Plat Approval**

- a. Applicability:
  - i. Preliminary Plat and Construction Plan for all public improvement. Final Plats are technically complete versions of an already approved Preliminary Plat. No Final Plat may be considered

- or approved unless the Preliminary Plat and detailed engineering and Construction Plan for all public improvements for the same land has been approved.
- ii. Review. Final Plat review is required to ensure that a final recorded plat conforms to the Preliminary Plat as approved by the City Council and to the Construction Plan as approved by the City Manager or designee. The Final Plat must incorporate all changes from the Preliminary Plat that were considered and approved by the City Council and from the approved Construction Plan for all public improvements.
- b. Final Plat Application Requirements:
- i. Submission Requirements. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
  - ii. Support Documentation. When filed, the Final Plat must also provide all support documentation required by the appropriate County Clerk's office for recordation.
  - iii. Signature Block. A plat submitted for consideration as a Final Plat must have an area or signature block for any endorsement and approval by the City Council, as required to file the Final Plat with the appropriate County Clerk.
  - iv. Fiscal Security. If public improvements are not completed and accepted prior to submittal of a Final Plat for consideration, estimates for posting fiscal surety for landscaping requirements, maintenance, erosion and sedimentation control, roads, and utilities are also required for Final Plat review.
- c. Approval Criteria:
- i. Review. Subdivisions and plats of land will be reviewed using the criteria in this Code (Section 3.2) and any technical criteria referenced by this Code.
  - ii. Preliminary Plat. A Final Plat must be determined to be consistent with a previously approved Preliminary Plat.
  - iii. Construction Plan. The City Manager (or designee) must approve a construction plan for compliance with this Code and any required or agreed upon improvements, prior to approval of Final Plats.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Commission will make recommendations regarding Final Plat approval and forward those recommendations to the City Council for final action.
- e. Recordation. If the City Council has approved the Final Plat, and the Subdivider has either posted fiscal surety and assurance of construction, or completed the required infrastructure and public improvements, the Final Plat becomes the instrument to be recorded in the Office of the appropriate County Clerk when all requirements have been met. The Subdivider will pay all associated fees and the City will file the Final Plat with the appropriate County Clerk within 60 days.
- f. Certification of exhibits: Refer to Section 3.8 (3) f.

## **(6) Replat**

- a. Applicability:
- i. Replat. A replat is any plat that complies with LGC §212.014, §212.0145, and §212.015, as amended, which is generally submitted to replat a subdivision or part of a subdivision without vacation of the original plat.
  - ii. Portions. Replatting a portion of a recorded lot is not permitted.

- iii. Development. A replat does not itself constitute approval for development of the property.
- b. Replat Application Requirements. Submission requirements for a replat will be similar to those required for Final Plats. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Approval Criteria:
  - i. Review. Replats will be reviewed using the criteria in this Code (Section 3.2) and any technical criteria referenced by this Code.
  - ii. Construction Plan. The City Manager (or designee) must approve a construction plan for compliance with this Code and any required or agreed upon improvements, prior to approval of replat (if applicable).
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Commission will make recommendations regarding the Replat approval and forward those recommendations to the City Council for final action.
- e. Recordation. If the City Council has approved the replat, and the Subdivider has either posted fiscal surety and assurance of construction, or completed the required infrastructure and public improvements, the Replat becomes the instrument to be recorded in the Office of the appropriate County Clerk when all requirements have been met. The Subdivider will pay all associated fees fee and the City will file the Replat with the appropriate County Clerk within 60 days.
- f. Additional Requirements for Certain Replats.
  - i. Public Notice. In addition to a public hearing, public notice is required for a replat of a preceding plat if:
    - 1) During the preceding five (5) years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot; or
    - 2) Any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot.
  - ii. Notice Requirements. Notice of the required hearing will be given at least 16 days before the date of hearing by:
    - 1) Publication in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the area in which the municipality is located; and
    - 2) By written notice, with a copy of Subsection (iii) below attached, forwarded by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats to the owners of lots that are in the original subdivision and that are within 200 feet of the lots to be replatted, as indicated on the most recently approved municipal tax roll or in the case of a subdivision within the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the most recently approved county tax roll of the property upon which the replat is requested. The written notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the municipality.
  - iii. Variances. If the proposed replat requires a Variance and is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of the members present of the Planning and Zoning Commission or City Council, or both. For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the



- proposed replat and extending 200 feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the Commission or City Council, or both, prior to the close of the public hearing.
- iv. In computing the percentage of land area under Subsection (iii), the streets and alleys will be included.
  - v. Compliance with Subsections (iii) and (iv) is not required for approval of a replat of part of a preceding plat if the area to be replatted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.
  - g. Certification of exhibits: Refer to Section 3.8 (3) f.

## **(7) Construction Plans (City Engineer Approval)**

- a. **Applicability.** Construction plans must be submitted to the City Engineer prior to a Final Plat submittal for all existing or proposed streets, sidewalks, drainage and utility improvements, water quality controls, park improvements, and any other infrastructure or public improvements that are required or proposed to be constructed, reconstructed, improved, or modified to serve the development. Where the Final Plat is for property being developed in phases, the required construction plans must include the improvements specified in the Concept Plan or Preliminary Plat to serve the phase being platted. The construction plans are intended to provide for the detailed engineering drawings for all improvements required to serve the development. The construction plans must be kept as a permanent record of the City. The City Engineer, as referenced in this Code is acting as agent for the City Manager, and will have the powers specified in this Code only to the extent that the Engineer is expressly delegated those powers by the City Manager.
- b. **Applications.** Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. **Responsibility of Subdivider's Engineer.** The registered professional engineer representing the Subdivider is responsible for the accuracy, completeness and conformance of all plans to City standards and must certify (with seal) the construction plans as to accuracy and design and conformance with all applicable City requirements. The City assumes no project design or engineering responsibility. The Subdivider's professional engineer certifying the plans is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the documents and the soundness of the designs as submitted for review and actual construction.
- d. **Approval Criteria.** The purpose of the City Engineer's review is to ensure conformance to City policies and standards (Section 3.2); however, the City Engineer's review is limited to facts as presented on submitted plans. The City Engineer will approve any Construction Plan that is submitted and sufficiently shows compliance with any City approved or adopted design or construction criteria manuals, or in the absence of City approved or adopted design requirements, standard engineering practices. The City Engineer may not approve a Construction Plan that does not adequately represent construction of the approved infrastructure and public improvements included in the approved plat, or that he / she knows does not comply with this Code or other applicable law.

- e. Corrections to Actual Conditions. The City reserves the right to require corrections to actual conditions in the field that are found to be contrary to or omitted from submitted plans.
- f. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Engineer is responsible for final action on Construction Plans.

### **(8) Waivers**

The Commission may recommend to City Council the approval, approval with conditions, or disapproval of waivers of the standards required for plat approval, by using the criteria for consideration of Variances in Section 3.9. The request for waivers will be approved prior to approval of Plats.

## **Section 3.9 Site Development Related Applications**

This section applies to general issues related to development within the City of Fair Oaks Ranch and within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

- Letter of Regulatory Compliance
- Written Interpretation of the Unified Development Code Master or Common Sign Plan
- Temporary Use Permit
- Special Exception
- Site Plan Review, Site Development Permit, Stormwater Permit and Floodplain Development Permit
- Certificate of Design Compliance
- Appeal of an Administrative Decision
- Variance
- Sign Permit
- On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (OSSF)

### **(1) Letter of Regulatory Compliance (City Manager Approval)**

- a. Applicability. The Subdivider may obtain a Letter of Regulatory Compliance from the City Manager (or designee) prior to commencing work on any development and may be required to do so by the City as part of an application for another procedure. The Letter of Regulatory Compliance certifies that specific uses of land and any new development is in compliance with the requirements of these development regulations. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- b. Types of Letters of Regulatory Compliance:
  - i. Zoning Verification Letter. A Zoning Verification Letter is a letter that indicates to a property owner that a specified use, clearly identified in the application, is permitted within the Zoning District. A Zoning Verification Letter does not vest the property owner with permission to proceed with a development; does not specify requirements that must be met for future development; and does not include a determination that a tract of land may be developed. The City Manager (or designee) may include additional information about the uses and standards required for a development to proceed, however, and such additional information does not constitute permission to proceed with development.

- ii. Legal Lot Verification Letter. A Legal Lot Verification Letter is a letter in accordance with LGC §212.0115 that indicates whether or not a lot has been properly platted.
- iii. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action.

## **(2) Written Interpretation of the Unified Development Code (City Manager Approval)**

- a. Applicability. The City Manager (or designee) will have the authority to make all written interpretations of this Code. Whenever there appears to be an uncertainty, vagueness, or conflict in the terms of the Code, the Manager, in consultation with City Staff, City Engineer, or the City Attorney, as may be appropriate, will make every effort to interpret the Code in such a way that it fulfills the goals of the Comprehensive Plan and this Code. The interpretation given by the City Manager (or designee) will be final unless an appeal is made by the applicant to the Zoning Board of Adjustments to overturn his decision. In such a case the burden will be on the applicant to prove that the City Manager(or designee)'s interpretation is unreasonable and in clear conflict with the governing law and the goals of the Comprehensive Plan.
- b. Specific Application Requirements for Written Interpretation. Submission requirements for written interpretations will be developed by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Approval Criteria (Written Interpretation). In addition to the general criteria for consideration of administrative procedures in Section 2.3 of this Code, the City Manager (or designee) will determine, based on analysis of the requested interpretation, and considering this Code, the correct interpretation for whatever question is raised.

## **(3) Master or Common Sign Plan (City Manager Approval)**

- a. Applicability. A master sign plan will be required for all multiple-tenant buildings, PUDs, and all multi-building or multi-occupant commercial developments before any signs for such development may be erected on the property. All owners, tenants, subtenants and purchasers of individual units within the development will comply with the approved master sign plan.
- b. Criteria for Approval. In addition to the general administrative review criteria in Section 2.3, in order to approve the Master Sign Plan the City Manager (or designee) must determine Plan provides that signs of a similar type and function within the development will have a consistent size, lettering style, color scheme and material construction, and meet the size and height limitations, location requirements, and other applicable requirements of this Code. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action.

## **(4) Temporary Use Permit (City Manager Approval)**

- a. Applicability. Temporary uses, as per Section 4.11, are required to obtain a Temporary Use Permit from the City Manager (or designee). The permit specifies the use, the period of time for which it is approved, and any special conditions attached to the approval. Applications must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).

- b. Approval Criteria. In addition to the general criteria for consideration of administrative procedures, the City Manager (or designee) will consider whether the application complies with the following standards:
- i. Land Use Compatibility. The temporary use must be compatible with the purpose and intent of this Code and the Zoning District in where it will be located. The temporary use will not impair the normal, safe, and effective operation of a permanent use on the same site. The temporary use will not endanger or be materially detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare, or injurious to property or improvements in the immediate vicinity of the temporary use, given the nature of the activity, its location on the site, and its relationship to parking and access points.
  - ii. Compliance with Other Regulations. A Building Permit or temporary Certificate of Occupancy may be required before any structure to be used in conjunction with the temporary use is constructed or modified. All structures and the site as a whole will meet all applicable Building Code, Zoning District, and Fire Code standards and will be promptly removed upon the cessation of the use or event. Upon cessation of the event or use, the site will be returned to its previous condition (including the removal of all trash, debris, signage, attention attracting devices or other evidence of the special event or use).
  - iii. Duration. The duration of the temporary use will be consistent with the intent of the use and compatible with the surrounding land uses. The duration will be established by the City Manager (or designee) at the time of approval of the Temporary Use Permit.
  - iv. Traffic Circulation. The temporary use will not cause undue traffic congestion or safety concerns, as determined by the City Engineer, given anticipated attendance and the design of adjacent streets, intersections and traffic controls.
  - v. Off-Street Parking. Adequate off-street parking will be provided for the temporary use, and it will not create a parking shortage for any of the other existing uses on or near the site.
  - vi. Appearance and Nuisances. The temporary use will not cause any temporary or permanent nuisance. The temporary use will be compatible in intensity, appearance and operation with surrounding land uses in the area, and it will not impair the usefulness, enjoyment or value of adjacent property due to the generation of excessive noise, dust, smoke, glare, spillover lighting, or other forms of environmental or visual pollution.
  - vii. Other Conditions. The City Manager (or designee) will consider any other conditions that may arise as a result of the temporary use.
  - viii. Public Conveniences and Litter Control. Adequate on-site rest room facilities and on-site solid waste containers may also be required. The applicant will provide a written guarantee that all litter generated by the event or use will be removed within a reasonable and appropriate timeframe at no expense to the City. The guarantee will be in a form and substance approved by the City Manager (or designee), which may include the requirement of a fiscal posting.
  - ix. Signs and Attention-Attracting Devices. The City Manager (or designee) will review all signage in conjunction with the issuance of the permit. The City Manager (or designee) may approve the temporary use of attention attracting devices that generally conform to the requirements of this Code. The City Manager (or designee) may establish any additional conditions deemed necessary to ensure land use compatibility and to minimize potential adverse impacts on nearby uses, including, but not limited to, time and frequency of

operation, temporary arrangements for parking and traffic circulation, requirements for screening/buffering, and guarantees for site restoration and cleanup following the temporary use.

- c. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action.

## **(5) Special Exception**

- a. Applicability:
  - i. Application. The City Manager (or designee) may request that the Zoning Board of Adjustment consider a Special Exception, specifically permitted by this code, if an application for one is received.
  - ii. Circumstances. In order to provide a method by which human error (e.g., miscalculations) may be corrected, or deviations may be approved in certain circumstances, Special Exceptions may be permitted. Special Exceptions are specified deviations from otherwise applicable development standards where development is proposed that would be:
    - 1) Compatible with surrounding land uses.
    - 2) Harmonious with the public interest.
    - 3) Consistent with the purposes of this Code.
  - iii. The Board will have the authority to authorize an adjustment of up to ten (10) percent of any numerical standard.
  - iv. Special Exceptions require compliance with all other elements of this Code not specifically excused or permitted by the Special Exception.
- b. Application Requirements for Special Exceptions. Applications for Special Exceptions must be made in a format consistent with requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee).
- c. Approval Criteria. To approve an application for a Special Exception, the Zoning Board of Adjustments must determine that granting the Special Exception will:
  - i. Serve an obvious and necessary purpose.
  - ii. Ensure an equal or better level of land use compatibility than the otherwise applicable standards.
  - iii. Not materially or adversely affect adjacent land uses or the physical character of uses in the immediate vicinity of the proposed development because of inadequate buffering, screening, setbacks or other land use considerations.
  - iv. Not adversely affect adjoining property values in any material way.
  - v. Generally consistent with the purposes and intent of this Code.
- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The Zoning Board of Adjustment is responsible for final action.

## **(6) Site Plan Review, Site Development Permit, and Floodplain Development Permit (City Manager or Designee Approval)**

- a. Applicability. Prior to any excavation, clearing, or other land alteration for the purpose of development within the City limits an applicant must submit a Site Plan for approval and issuance of a site Development Permit under this section. A development within the ETJ must submit a Site Plan for approval of drainage and water quality provisions. No such excavation or development will be lawful or permitted to proceed without issuance of a site Development Permit. All improvements reflected on approved Site Plans must be constructed at the time of development.



All terms and conditions of site Development Permit approval must be met at the time of development.

- b. Criteria for Approval. A Site Plan will be approved, and a site Development Permit issued if the development is in compliance with the general criteria for approval of administrative review procedures, the requirements of Chapters 6 Site Development Standards and Building Form Standards, of this Code and compliance with the following:
  - i. The Concept Plan and development agreement or ordinance governing the parcel of land to which the Site Plan is related.
  - ii. Any additional Site Plan approval criteria required under Chapters 6 Site Development Standards and Building Form Standards of this code, or any additional approval criteria for overlay districts, or any Site Plan approval criteria adopted as part of a neighborhood or special area plan.

Prior to final approval of any Site Plan within the city limits, the City Engineer must certify to the City Manager (or designee) that the Site Plan meets all requirements for a Stormwater Permit. Approval of the Site Plan constitutes approval of the Site Development Permit and Stormwater Permit.

- c. Responsibility for Final Action. Chapter 2 Review Authority and Procedures specifies the entity responsible for issuance of a Site Development Permit. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Site Development Permits as required by this code.

#### **(7) Stormwater Permit (City Engineer Approval)**

- a. Applicability. A Stormwater Permit is required prior to any land disturbance within the city limits or the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) to ensure conformance to the stormwater management provisions and other applicable requirements of this Code. Issuance of a Site Development Permit or a Final Plat for a single-family residential subdivision within the city limits constitutes approval of a Stormwater Permit for that specific development.
- b. Criteria for Approval:
  - i. Professional Engineer. The applicant must ensure that the application for a Stormwater Permit was prepared or reviewed and approved in writing by a licensed professional engineer prior to submission to the City.
  - ii. Stormwater and Pollution Management Requirements. A Stormwater Permit will be issued after the City Engineer has determined that the development meets the stormwater and pollution management requirements of Chapters 7, Environmental Protection and 8, Infrastructure and Public Improvements of this Code.
  - iii. Applicable Related Permits. A Stormwater Permit approved by the City is conditioned upon approval of all applicable related permits required from the Texas Environmental Quality Commission (TCEQ), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or any other state or federal agency being issued by that agency. Permits issued by entities such as the EPA, which may issue permits closer in time to construction, will be made available to the City within seven (7) days after having received such permit(s).
- c. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Engineer is responsible for final action.

## **(8) Appeal of an Administrative Decision**

Procedures, including initiation of appeals of administrative decisions, are explained in Chapter 2 Review Authority and Procedures. Appeals of zoning related decisions and similar regulations will be heard by the Zoning Board of Adjustment as per Section 2.3. The appeal must be filed not later than the 20th day after the date the decision is made. The Zoning Board of shall decide the appeal at the next meeting for which notice can be provided following the hearing and not later than the 60th day after the date the appeal is filed, in compliance with LGC 211.010(d)). All other administrative appeals will be heard by the City Council.

- a. **Effect of Appeal.** All development activities permitted by the action being appealed, or any subsequent approval, must stop upon appeal, and remain inactive until the appeal is resolved. All activities remain stayed, unless the City Manager (or designee) certifies in writing that such a cessation of activity would cause imminent peril to life and property, in which case a restraining order granted by the board or a court of record on application and notice to the City is granted upon a showing of due cause.
- b. **Approval Criteria.** The appropriate governing body will consider whether official action was appropriate considering the facts of the case and the requirements contained in this Code. The City Council will make its decision based on this Code and the information presented by the applicant and the City Manager (or designee).
  - i. **Basis for Appeal.** An applicant may only appeal the specific reasons given for the administrative disapproval or denial. An applicant may not appeal the disapproval or denial without effectively establishing that the specific basis for the administrative disapproval or denial was incorrect.
  - ii. **Burden of Proof in Appeals.** When an appeal is made to the City Council, the City Manager's (or designee's) action is presumed to be valid. The applicant will present sufficient evidence and have the burden to justify a reversal of the action being appealed. The City Manager (or designee) may present evidence and argument to the contrary. When an appeal is made to the Zoning Board of Adjustment, a decision to reverse a determination by the City Manager (or designee) or other administrative official, or to otherwise rule in favor of an applicant on a variance on the terms of the zoning ordinance, shall require a vote of 75 percent of the members of the Board, as per Local Government Code, 211.009 (c).
  - iii. **Crucial Findings.** All findings and conclusions necessary to the permit or appeal decision will be based upon reliable evidence. Competent evidence will be preferred whenever reasonably available, but in no case may crucial findings be based solely upon incompetent evidence unless competent evidence is not reasonably available, the evidence in question appears to be particularly reliable, and the matter at issue is not seriously disputed.
  - iv. **Responsibility for Final Action.** Where appeals are to City Council, the Council is responsible for final action. Where appeals are made to the Zoning Board of Adjustment, the Board's action is considered final, subject only to judicial review.

## **(9) Variance**

- a. **Applicability:**
  - i. **Judicial Variance.** The Zoning Board of Adjustment will have the authority to hear and grant requests for a Variance or exception to the zoning-related development standards of this Code.

- ii. Policy Variance. The City Council will have the authority to hear and grant requests for a Variance from all other development standards upon the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission.
  - iii. Waivers of plat approval standards. Waivers of the standards required for plat approval are not considered Variances and must be requested from the Planning and Zoning Commission and then the City Council during the plat review process. These waivers must be approved prior to approval of the plat.
  - iv. Minimum or Maximum Measurement. Any Variance request up to ten (10) percent of any minimum or maximum measurement required by this Code may be treated as a Special Exception as per Section 3.9 of this Unified Development Code
  - v. Precedent. A Variance to the development standards of this Code will be considered an exception to the regulations contained herein. Granting of a Variance in one case does not set a precedent for a subsequent case. Each Variance request will be judged on its own merit based on subparagraph (b) below.
- b. Criteria for Review:
- Required Findings. A Variance from the requirements of this code may be granted by the governing body under certain circumstances. To grant a Variance, the body must find that the literal enforcement of this code would result in unnecessary hardship, and also find that the spirit of the ordinance will be served, and substantial justice done, by granting the Variance or exception. In making the required findings, the authorizing body will take into account the nature of the proposed use of the land involved, the existing use of land in the vicinity, the number of persons who will reside or work in the proposed development, the possibility that a nuisance may be created, and the probable effect of such Variance upon traffic conditions and upon public health, convenience, and welfare of the vicinity. No Variance will be granted unless the authorizing body finds that all of the following apply:
- 1) There are extraordinary or special conditions affecting the land involved such that strict application of the provisions of this Code will deprive the applicant of a reasonable use of its land. For example, a Variance might be justified because of topographic, or other special conditions unique to the property and development involved, while it would not be justified due to inconvenience or financial disadvantage;
  - 2) The Variance is necessary for the preservation of a substantial property right of the applicant;
  - 3) Granting of the Variance will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or welfare, or injurious to other property in the area, or to the City in administering this Code;
  - 4) Conditions that create the need for the Variance do not generally apply to other property in the vicinity;
  - 5) Conditions that create the need for the Variance are not the result of the applicant's own actions;
  - 6) Granting of the Variance would not substantially conflict with the Comprehensive Plan and the purposes of this Code; and
  - 7) Because of the conditions that create the need for the Variance, the application of this Code to the particular piece of property would effectively prohibit or unreasonably restrict the utilization of the property.

- 8) Finding of undue hardship as applied to a structure. In considering a judicial variance as applied to a structure, the Zoning Board of Adjustment may consider the following as grounds to determine whether an unnecessary hardship would result from compliance with the UDC:
  - I. The financial cost of compliance is greater than 50 percent of the appraised value of the structure as shown on the most recent appraisal roll certified to the assessor for the municipality under V.T.C.A., Tax Code, § 26.01;
  - II. Compliance would result in a loss to the lot on which the structure is located of at least 25 percent of the area on which development may physically occur;
  - III. Compliance would result in the structure not being in compliance with a requirement of a municipal ordinance, building code, or other requirement;
  - IV. Compliance would result in the unreasonable encroachment on an adjacent property or easement; or
  - V. The city considers the structure to be a nonconforming structure.
- 9) Insufficient Findings. The fact that property may be utilized more profitably should a Variance be granted may not be considered, standing alone, as grounds for a Variance. Additionally, the following types of possible findings do not constitute sufficient grounds for granting a Variance:
  - I. Property cannot be used for its highest and best use;
  - II. There is a financial or economic hardship. There is a self-created hardship by the property owner his / her agent; or
  - III. The development objectives of the property owner are or will be frustrated.
- c. Limitations. The governing body may not grant a Variance when the effect of the Variance would allow any of the following:
  - i. The establishment of a use not otherwise permitted in the applicable Zoning District;
  - ii. Increase the density of a use above that permitted by the applicable district;
  - iii. A nonconforming use of land to be physically extended;
  - iv. Change the Zoning District boundaries shown on the Official Zoning Map; or
  - v. Conflicts with any State or Federal regulations.
- d. Limitation on Variances for Signs. No Variance for a sign may increase the overall permitted area of a sign. Sign-related Variances may only be granted, in accordance with this section, for height or other location restrictions. Variances from Water Quality, Floodplain, or Stormwater Management Regulations.
- e. Following recommendation for the City Manager (or designee) the City Council will make a final decision on any Variance request from water quality, floodplain, or stormwater management regulations.
- f. Responsibility for Final Action:
  - vi. Policy Variance. Policy Variance requests will be reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Commission and its recommendations forwarded to the City Council for final action on the Variance request.
  - vii. Judicial Variance. Judicial Variance requests will be reviewed by the Zoning Board of Adjustment which is responsible for final action on the request.

### **(10) Sign Permit**

Applicability. No sign may hereafter be erected, moved, added to, or structurally altered within the City or the ETJ without a permit issued by the City Manager (or designee) in conformity with the provisions of this Section and Section 10.4 of this Code. No Building Permit issued under the provisions of this Code for signs will be considered valid unless signed by the City Manager (or designee).

- a. Criteria for Approval. In addition to the general criteria for approval of administrative procedures, the City Manager (or designee) will base the final action on the following criteria:
  - i. Building Code. Whether the intended sign conforms in all respects with all applicable regulations and standards of this Code and any applicable construction or safety standards of the City's Building Code.
  - ii. Master Sign Plan. If the subject property has a Master Sign Plan, development agreement or ordinance governing it, whether the plans, specifications and intended use of such building or structures or part thereof, including the proposed sign, conform in all respects to the development agreement or ordinance.
- b. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action. Appeals of City Manager (or designee) actions regarding sign-related Building Permits will be considered and decided by the Zoning Board of Adjustment.

### **(11) On-Site Sewage Facility Permit (City Manager or County Approval)**

Applicability. On-site Wastewater (OSSF) Permits will be required from the appropriate County for any development that applies for a Development Permit and wishes to use a septic tank or similar type of OSSF. The approved county permit must be presented before installing new or replacement Septic Systems.

- a. Approval Criteria. Bexar, Comal and Kendall Counties each have established their own criteria for review and approval for OSSF Permit applications. The Applicant must contact the County Environmental Health Department in the County in which the property is located for further information.
- b. Responsibility for Final Action. County in which the property is located is responsible for final action.

### **(12) Building Permits**

- a. Applicability. An application for a Building Permit is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement, prior to placement or construction of a building or structure. The Address Plat needs to be submitted to city staff prior to permits being issued. Approval of an application for a Building Permit authorizes the property owner to construct, alter or place a structure on the lot, tract or parcel. Approval of an application for a Building Permit also authorizes the property owner, upon completion of a structure intended for human occupancy, to make application for a Certificate of Occupancy (CO).
- b. Review Process and Application. An application for a Building Permit will be prepared in accordance with the requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City will make information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application available.



- c. **Approval Criteria.** The Building Official will determine whether to approve a Building Permit based on the following criteria:
  - i. **Application.** The application generally conforms to all prior approved development applications for the property and any Variance petition authorizing variation from the standards otherwise applicable to the permit;
  - ii. **Building Site.** The location of the structure on the property is in accordance with all prior approved development applications;
  - iii. **Conformance.** The proposed plan for construction or alteration conforms to the Building Code and other applicable codes adopted by the City;
  - iv. **Fees.** All applicable fees, including impact fees, have been paid;
  - v. **Final Plat.** The Final Plat of the property has been recorded in the County plat records; and
  - vi. **Infrastructure.** All public infrastructure required has been installed and accepted by the City or appropriate surety has been posted guaranteeing the construction of the required public infrastructure.
- d. **Expiration and Extension:**
  - i. **Expiration.** A Building Permit for all development will expire if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced and completed within 365 days from the date of issue of such permit, or if the building or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 365 days.
  - ii. **Extension.** Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of the time within which work may commence or complete under that permit when the permittee is unable to commence work within the time required by this section for good and satisfactory reasons. The building official may extend the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days on written request by the permittee showing that circumstances beyond the control of the permittee have prevented action from being taken. No permit will be extended more than twice.
- e. **Responsibility for Final Action.** The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Building Permits as required by this Code.

### **(13) Certificates of Occupancy (CO)**

- a. **Applicability.** Approval of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO) authorizes habitation or other occupancy of the structure in accordance with the terms of the certificate. An application for a CO is required within the city limits, or for property located in the City's ETJ that is part of a development agreement, after the construction, alteration or placement of a structure on a lot, tract or parcel and prior to habitation or any use of the structure. A CO is not to be confused with a "Certificate of Completion" for structures that require a permit but are not suitable for living, i.e., fences, pergolas, decks etc. A CO is also required prior to a change in the use of any structure. A CO is required for the following:
  - i. **Occupancy.** Occupancy and use of a building hereafter erected or structurally altered by more than 50 percent;
  - ii. **Change in Use of Building.** Change in use of an existing building to a use of a different classification.
  - iii. **Change in Use of Land.** Change in the use of land to a use of a different classification.

- iv. Non-conforming Use. Any change in the use of a non-conforming use.
- b. Review Process and Application. In most cases a CO will be issued following a successful final inspection but in the case of a change of use an application for a CO will be prepared in accordance with the requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City will make information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application available.
- c. Criteria for Approval. The Building Official will apply the following criteria in deciding the application for a Certificate of Occupancy:
  - i. Building Site. The location of the structure on the property is in accordance with the approved application for the Building Permit;
  - ii. Change of Use. Where a change of use in an existing structure is proposed, the use conforms to the use regulations governing the property;
  - iii. The Structure. The structure, following inspection by the building official, was built in conformity with the Building Code, Fire Code and other applicable building regulations;
  - iv. Infrastructure. All required infrastructure including, but not limited to, water, wastewater, streets, drainage, electric, and gas infrastructure has been installed, completed and is operational to the subject property; and that;
  - v. There are no outstanding permit requirements, including delinquent taxes;
  - vi. The building site and structure are in compliance with all applicable city codes.
- d. Revocation of Certificate. The Building Official may institute proceedings to revoke a CO whenever the official determines that the certificate has been issued in error, or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or that the use, dimensions, or other features of the structure authorized for occupancy, or any portion thereof, is in violation of any provision of this Code, of the Building Code or other construction codes.
- e. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Certificates of Occupancy as required by this Code.

#### **(14) Relief from Signage Regulations**

- a. Applicability. The owner of property seeking to erect, move, add to, or alter a sign within the city limit or the ETJ may seek relief from the regulations found in Chapter 9 of this Code by requesting a signage Variance from the Zoning Board of Adjustment.
- b. Review Process and Application. The owner of the affected property or its authorized agent may seek a signage Variance by applying to the City Manager (or designee) on such forms and with such supporting documents as may be required by the City.
- c. Approval Criteria: Criteria used in the review will be whether the:
  - i. Applicable regulation does not allow for reasonable use of the property;
  - ii. Hardship for which the relief is sought is owing to a special condition inherent in the property itself, such as restricted area, shape, topography or physical features;
  - iii. Special condition is unique to the particular property at issues, and is not generally characteristic of other parcels of land in the area;
  - iv. Relief sought does not alter the character of, or impair the use of, adjacent properties;
  - v. Relief sought is not to alleviate a self-created hardship; and
  - vi. Relief sought is not primarily for financial reasons.

- d. Responsibility for Final Action. The ruling of the Zoning Board of Adjustment is final.

### **(15) Group Living Operating License**

- a. Purpose. The purpose of the Group Living Operating License is to:
  - i. Maintain adequate health & safety standards for protection of the residents;
  - ii. Ensure that adequate fire, police and emergency response vehicles or patrols are available; and to
  - iii. To identify and facilitate appropriate responses for residents who may require special assistance during an emergency.
- b. Applicability. It is unlawful for any person to construct, maintain, or operate within the City, any group or community home, halfway house, or other group living facility unless such person first obtains a use permit. A request for reasonable accommodation to accomplish the goals and policies of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601) may be authorized.
- c. Review Process and Application. An application for a Group Living Operating License will be prepared in accordance with the requirements established by the City Manager (or designee). Applications must include all materials determined necessary by the City Manager (or designee). The City will make information regarding the format requirements and materials required for the application available. The City will investigate the application and inspect the proposed plans and specifications. For a new group or community home, halfway house or other group living facility, the Group Living Operating License will not be issued until a Certificate of Occupancy has been approved.
- d. Criteria for Approval. The City Manager (or designee) will apply the following criteria in deciding the application for a Group Living Operating License:
  - i. Improvements. Improvements on the property are in accordance with the requirements of this Code;
  - ii. Operations. Operations of the property comply with the requirements of this Code;
  - iii. Other Codes. Structures and site comply with the Building Code, Fire Code, Property Maintenance Code and other applicable regulations (including the Americans with Disabilities Act).
  - iv. Permit Requirements. Current and valid state licenses and a current and valid Certificate of Occupancy issued by the City of Fair Oaks Ranch.
- e. Revocation of Certificate. The City Manager (or designee) may institute proceedings to revoke a Group Living Operating License whenever the official determines that the license has been issued in error; or on the basis of incorrect information supplied; or that the use, dimensions, or other features of the structure or property authorized for occupancy, or any portion thereof, is in violation of any provision of this Code, of the Building Code or other construction codes; or that the property is in violation of the this Code applicable to group or community homes, halfway houses or other group living facility. Before any such license is revoked, the City must give 10-days' notice to the holder of such license to correct violations. If the license is revoked, the license may be reissued to the licensee if the reasons for such revocation have been duly corrected, or a license may be issued to another qualified applicant.
- f. Responsibility for Final Action. The City Manager (or designee) is responsible for final action on Group Living Operating Licenses as required by this code.